Bickn Pay woolworths



# Rustenburg AgriPuse

The principal and staff of Waterkloof Hills Primary School are extremely grateful towards the Rustenburg Herald's support to ensure the learners and parents alike can not only keep abreast on the achievements, but also ensure their reading skills are supported. Pictured here are Alfred Nomadolo, Agreement Dithupe and Tsholofelo Dithupe.

# Waterkloof Hills reading train is moving!

"Police could've prevented this," says mom - p6

Have your gear lock for **Hilux and Fortuner** 

Tap here



444 Korokoro Drive, Rustenburg, 014 523 3000

Terms and Conditions

FSP No: 3172

Vehicle shown is for advertising & illustration purposes only.

All about the Magalies Monster - p40

### Rustenburg **C** 014 592 8329

CONTACT

#### 9 JUNE 2023

13 Coetzer Street, Rustenburg, 0299 www.rustenburgherald.co.za E-mail: mailbag@rustenburgherald.co.za **GPS Co-ordinates:** 25° 40' 31 S • 27° 15' 28 E



71680"157001

VAT INCI





2-CAR

TRUST e-CAR FOR PEACE OF MIND MOTORING · Phone us for a service estimation on all makes of vehicles up to 3 ton trucks.

**W** RUSTENBURG AUTO ELECTRIC

Cnr. Bosch & Heefer Str, Rustenburg. Tel: 014 596 7080

#### OUR SERVICES INCLUDE:

e-CAR ALWAYS FITS TOP QUALITY PARTS

- Service & mechanical repairs Dash cameras Brakes, shocks, clutch Back-up hooters overhaul & gearboxes safety system Disc Brake Skimming Electrical spares Reverse camera Tracker systems response, recover protect/care ✓ Batteries Speedo cruise - 25 mnth Park assist sensors guarante
- Alarm & immobilisers 🗸 Xenon lights, LED bar & spot lights Mining safety features

🔜 😣 BOSCH 📴 elf 🖉 Gabriel' 💷 🚳 OSRAM 🍤

- - NATIONWIDE SERVICE CENTRES 🖾 www.e-car.co.za

www

(A) - miua C Bisht

#### PAGE 2

9 JUNE 2023

Ace Models shines bright at Mr and Miss Sitrusfees: Venique Bailie (second princess in the 16-18 category), Chanty Martin (first princess and third runner-up for Miss Debutant in the 13-15 category), Angel Lekabe (second princess in the 13-15 category), Khumo Mapitsi (second princess in the 10-12 category), Onthatile O Kwena, Norma Jeane Breedt (Ace Model Director and Coach), Boleng Ngomane (Best Personality), Elrike Smit first princess in the 4-6 category) and Akofa Ngomane. (226025)







RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Op 22 Junie om 10:00 vind daar 'n heerlike musikale reis in die saal by Sering Aftree-oord plaas. Dit bestaan uit 'n spesiale sang-aanbieding vir die bejaardes. Dit begin met liedere van legendes soos Jim Reeves en andere en eindig op 'n geestelike hoogtepunt en is 'n genotvolle ervaring vir die bejaardes. Maartin Conradie, bekende gospelsanger en skrywer bied dit aan. Alle bejaardes in Rustenburg is welkom. Toegang is gratis, 'n vrywillige offergawe of donasies is welkom.

### Take a peek at your career options

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Wanting to give your child the best educational start possible? Or are you a senior in high school and you do not know what

### New psychologists at MultiPrac

Psychologist Dr Amanda Agathagelou is pleased to welcome two new psychologists to her MultiPrac team. Clinical psychologist Janine Coetzer (left) and Counselling psychologist Irini Agathagelou-Klopper (right). This practice works with trauma, couples, adults children, substance abuse and can do an array of psychometric assessments for companies, adults, children and school subject choices. Coetzer and Agathagelou also present workshops that Rustenburg can look forward to such as; understanding substance abuse, IMAGO couples training and stress management to mention a few. To make an appointment contact MultiPrac on: Tel: 014 594 0187; WhatsApp: 072 865 5901 or email: jcoetzer@jcmindhealth.com (226023).

### Congratulations with 116th birthday



2013/13447/8 ICAM® is a Registered Trademark of Skillfull No: 2015/15290

#### UPCOMING EVENTS:

Incident Cause Analysis Method (ICAM®) Environmental Management ISO 45001:2018 courses Occupational Certificate QCTO: Safety, Health and Quality

Practitioner Level 5 - 256 Credits COMSOC<sup>®</sup> is a Registered Trademark of Skillfull No:

Safety Officers/COMSOC®2 Full Time Course: 12th June -23rd June 2023
 Safety Officers/COMSOC®3 Full Time Course: 3rd July - 14th July 2023
 Safety Officers/COMSOC®3 Full Time Course: 24th July - 04 August 2023

Register before end June and receive discounted tariffs on full time, distance learning & e-Learning courses We offer various payment plans Contact our client services department for enquiries / Course Schedule: Tel: 018 786 4300 / 018 786 2812 (08h00 - 16h00) Email-info@skillfull29.co.za / Or visit us at www.skillfull29.co.za



to do with the rest of your life?

#### Then make sure that you visit the School & Career Expo hosted by the Waterfall Mall. The event is planned for 22-25 June.

Schools, educational institutions, higher learning facilities and companies looking to recruit bright, young minds are invited to book space for the event.

Call Natasha Izaakse on 072 370 8464 for more information. You can also send your enquiry via email to nizaakse@ growthpoint.co.za Madikeledi Pauline Setlhafuno Metswamere Thateng was born on 16 June 1907 at Mafikeng Koikoi Village. She lives at Modikwe Village Mogopa section, house number 0057 Rustenburg and is currently staying with her daughter, Kidibone Misapitso. This year she's turning 116 and asking the community of Rustenburg to help her wih anything like gifts, food, blankets etc for her birthday. She is struggling to get her grands because due to her fingerprints, she can't apply for a new card. Her 116th birthday will be celebrated on 16 June at Modikwe Village, Bagopa section.



Contact us: Tel: 014 592 8329 Fax: 014 592 1869 E-mail: mailbag@rustenburgherald.co.za Address: 13 Coetzer Street, Rustenburg, 0299

#### Code of Conduct

The Rustenburg Herald proudly displays the "FAIR" stamp of the Press Council of South Africa, indicating our commitment to adhere to the Code of Ethics for Print and Online media which prescribes that our reportage is truthful, accurate and fair. Should you wish to lodge a complaint about our news coverage, please lodge a complaint on the Press Council's website, www.presscouncil.org.za or email the complaint to enquiries@ombudsman.org.za. Contact the Press Council on 011 484 3612.

#### Publisher

Published by North West Newspapers (Pty) Ltd; and printed by North West Web Printers (Pty) Ltd; a division of CTP Limited, 13 Coetzer Street. All rights and reproduction of all reports, photographs, drawings and all materials published in this newspaper are hereby reserved in terms of Section 12 (7) of the Copyright Act No 06 of 1978 and any amendments thereof. North West Newspapers will assume no responsibility with regard to copyright of material submitted for publication by advertisers/readers. All ardistic or creative work, photographs and advertising material submitted for the publication are regarded exempt from all liability/claims by third parties.



Note: Clients, readers, participants and advertising agents guarantee that the reproduction of text and/or images provided to the media company for advertising purposes contravenes neither copyright legislation nor any other la

### **Agri-Pulse: English version** available

**RUSTENBURG HERALD -RUSTENBURG - Our monthly** bilingual agricultural supplement, Agri-Pulse is now also available in just English.

Apart from the printed and digital bilingual version, you can read the complete English version digitally.

The topics and articles is exactly the same as in the printed version with the only difference that everything is presented in English. To get access to the English version of Agri-Pulse, visit our website and choose Agri-Pulse All English. Happy reading!





### Meeste opgaardamme mooi vol

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Hier aan die "einde" van 'n goeie reënseisoen lyk dit asof daar nie binnekort weer kommer oor die vlak van damme in Suid-Afrika hoef te wees nie. Reën sak trouens nog gereeld oor groot gedeeltes van die land uit. Die jongste stand van die vernaamste opgaardamme soos gemeet teen die einde van Mei, is soos volg:

Madikwedam: 62.3%

Marico-bosvelddam:

Middelkraaldam: 100.0%

100.0%

Damme in Noordwes Boskopdam: 102.5% Bospoortdam: 101.9% Buffelspoortdam: 100.7% Disanengdam: 87.3% Elandskuildam: 104.3% Hartbeespoortdam: 97.3% Johan Neserdam: 99.5% Klein Maricopoortdam: 88.4% Klerkskraaldam: 108.2% Klipvoordam: 101.75% Kosterrivierdam: 100.4% Kromellenboogdam: 98.6%

Lindleyspoortdam:

Molatedi: 65.7% Ngotwanedam: 57.9% Olifantsnekdam: 100.6% Pelladam: 72.8% Potchefstroomdam: 103.8 Rietspruitdam: 98.1% Roodekopjesdam: 99.4% Sehujwanedam: 91.0% Setumodam: 100.9% Swartruggensdam: 102.0% Taungdam: 97.4%

Vaalkopdam: 94.8%

Damme in die Vrystaat (Die vyf grootste opgaardamme in die land) Bloemhofdam: 109.2% Gariepdam: 96.3% Sterkfonteindam: 101.5% Vaaldam: 96.3% Van der Kloofdam: 100.3%

Damme in die Noord-Kaap Boegoebergdam: 110.6% Douglas Weir: 111.8% Kareedam: 0.0% Spitskopdam: 89.1% Vaalharts Weir: 60.4%



### **Invitation** to special council meeting

**RUSTENBURG HERALD -RUSTENBURG - The public** is invited to a special council meeting of the Rustenburg Local Municipality Friday (9 June) The meeting will start at 10:00 and will be held at the Rustenburg Civic Centre. Please note: The meeting will also be streamed live on RLM's Facebook page for public viewing.



• Promotional Article

100.0%

### Pick n Pay to pay for 17 000 customers' shopping baskets

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Pick n Pay, one of South Africa's leading retailers, has launched an exciting initiative to reward their Smart Shoppers by randomly selecting one winner from every store nationwide every day until June 18 to win their entire shopping for free.

in free groceries over six weeks. The initiative aims to provide some relief to shoppers during a difficult period while also creating moments of true excitement. The initiative launched on May 8, has already surprised over 2 700 winners with a free shop collectively valued at R1,6 million. Two customers walked out with free shopping worth more than R10 000 each, much to their considerable delight. To gualify to win, customers need to swipe their registered Smart Shopper card and buy any two participating products. The winners will be notified at the till point, and their groceries will be packed into a limited edition golden reusable bag before they walk away with their entire basket or trolley of groceries, free of charge. The Smart Shopper programme is one of the country's biggest loyalty reward programmes, dedicated to giving customers real value. Pick n Pay hopes that the initiative will provide some relief to customers who are currently under huge pressure. Research shows that more shoppers are using loyalty programmes to save money when shopping. But additional benefits, beyond instant savings, are important. BrandMapp's research shows that the top benefit

It aims to give away up to R10 million reward. According to Andrew Mills, Group Executive: Marketing at Pick n Pay, the retailer remains committed to delivering benefits to its customers for their current and future shopping trips. "In these challenging economic times, customers are looking for more ways to save money, and our Smart Shopper programme offers just that. Customers enjoy immediate savings by swiping their card at the till points and accumulating points that can be used as cash-back on their later shopping trips." Mills notes that more customers are turning to loyalty programmes now to unlock value and savings. "We have seen a record number of customers redeeming their Smart Shopper points since we launched the programme12 years ago." In addition to 17 000 customers winning their groceries for free, shoppers can also stand to win R10 000 in Smart Shopper points by posing in-store with any two participating products or their Golden Bag and posting the picture on social media using #PnPGolden- Bag. If you are a Pick n Pay Smart Shopper, this initiative is worth participating in, as it not only provides some relief during a difficult period but also creates exciting moments in-store. Netwerk van kundiges vir hulporganisasies Beloved teacher retires loyalty members enjoy is a cashback after 55 years Derick Healey. "I became a teacher because of encouragement by our headmaster. Tommy Stevens. He inspired me. What I enjoy is when ex pupils ask me, "Sir. do you still read to your pupils?" It meant a lot to me if I encouraged a child to read.'





### Implats hands out study care packages to matric learners

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Impala Rustenburg's commitment to developing youth within its mine-communities prompted a recent matric motivation initiative.

Senior managers from Impala visited 12 mine-community high schools to hand out study care packages to more than 1700 matric learners. Each pack contained a pencil bag set, a scientific calculator and a lantern to help matrics study during load shedding.

Impala Rustenburg's CE, Mark Munroe said, "We are committed to supporting the development of our local communities and we believe education drives growth and progress. By providing matric learners with additional support and resources, we hope to empower them to stay focused, continue to work hard and ultimately reach their full potential. We wish all matrics the best of luck as they continue in their final vear."

Mr Mathothe Emman Tjale, Principal of

Matsukubyane Secondary School said, "We thank Impala Rustenburg for continuously supporting the schools in our communities. The study care packs the learners received will help them prepare for their exams, even under difficult circumstances."

Impala Rustenburg's matric motivation initiative, which was timed to coincide with the beginning of the second term, underscores the Company's commitment to working with its stakeholders to create a better future for Rustenburg by investing in the youth. Some of Impala's many other school support initiatives include a comprehensive bursary programme, an annual Career Expo, a Winter School, mentorship programmes for teachers, and matric learning support.



Molotlegi Secondary School matric learners with Impala Rustenburg senior managers during the matric motivation initiative.



Impala Rustenburg officials hand out study care packages to matric learners from Bafokeng High School. (Photos: Supplied)



Al Imdaad Foundation water relief teams in partnership with Tshwane disaster management responded to the Hammanskraal water crisis by distributing bulk water supply to allocated distribution points in Stopetsa area and block G area. They also distributed bottled water to Malepho Old Age Home and Ketramodeo Community Care Centre located in Kgoshi Kekana area.



### Waterkloof Hills reading train is moving!

The principal and staff of Waterkloof Hills Primary School are extremely grateful towards the Rustenburg Herald's support to ensure the learners and parents alike can not only keep abreast on the achievements, but also ensure their reading skills are supported. Educator, Ms TG Mothutsane with her Grade 5D class learners.





# Onnie weer in hof

RUSTENBURG HERALD -RUSTENBURG - Die voormalige onderwyser wat daarvan beskuldig word dat hy 'n tienerseun gemolesteer het, sal later dié maand weer in die hof verskyn.

Die man, wat verbonde was aan een van die stad se vooraanstaande laerskole, is reeds in 2021 in hegtenis geneem in verband met die beweerde molestering van die 14-jarige seun.

Die vermeende pedofiel, in sy veertigs, is aangekeer nadat die ma van die tiener op inkriminerende boodskappe op sy foon afgekom het. Volgens die polisie het dit toe aan die lig gekom dat die man toe reeds 'n geruime tyd - sedert die seun 13-jaar oud was - 'n onbehoorlike vriendskap met die kind gehad het. Hy moet weer op Vrydag (30 Junie) in die hof wees. Sy borg van R4000 is verleng tot en met dié verskyning.

#### DARD Based B

Picture: www

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - As the rest of the country is currently facing electricity shortage predicament that is significantly impacting economy, citizens and compromising the production of food, the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development in the North West Province has established a provincial energy task team to deal with energy crisis that is affecting farmers in the province and to seek possible solutions to the energy crisis that is affecting the sector in the Province.

This was announced by MEC Desbo Mohono on Thursday, 25 May 2023 when she was tabling the 2023/24 budget vote for the Department. "Load shedding happens to be a thorn amongst our farmers, however I am glad to announce to the house at large that through the minister's engagement and advice, the Department has established the Provincial Energy Task Team (PETA) that will engage with Eskom to possibly exempt the sector looking at agro processing as matters of food security are at high risk," MEC Mohono remarked.

"We cannot expect the outcomes and solutions to this within a short space of time. It is a process that might take time but I am positive that there will be a solution at the end that will help our farmers to continue to produce," MEC Mohono expressed.

Brian Disipi, a farmer from a small farming town of Ganyesa in the Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District welcomed this pronouncement by MEC Mohono. "We obviously welcome the initiative by the MEC to establish the energy task team. We can only hope that the initiative is going to be implemented as the energy issue is a serious matter that is affecting many farmers," said Disipi.

Disipi says he currently uses solar that is very expensive to produce energy in order to run his business.

The energy task team is composed of government officials, researchers, academics and the industry participants in the agricultural sector.



#### NOTICE

RUSTENBURG PLATINUM MINES LIMITED RUSTENBURG SECTION RETAINED PROCESS OPERATIONS EMPR (RPM-RS) Version 3 Notice of the proposed amendment of the EMPR in terms of Regulations 36(1) and (2)

Invitation for comments on the recommendations to amend the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) for the Rustenburg Platinum Mines Limited (RPM): Rustenburg Section (RS).

#### BACKGROUND AND LOCATION

RPM-RS conducted a compliance audit against its EMPr as per the requirement of Regulation 34 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 as amended in December 2022 (SRK Consulting). As a result of the audit outcome, recommendations were made to amend some of the conditions which are no longer applicable or adequate and these were shared with NWDEDECT.

In addition, RPM-RS met with the NWDEDECT on 14 February 2023 in order to discuss the most suitable legal route for the transfer of the Environmental Management Programme for Waterval East Tailings Storage Facility (and the obligations thereunder) from Sibanye to RPM, in order to facilitate the continued use of the facility by RPM-RS for the storage of Waterval Converter Slag (WACS) for future re-processing and slag disposal.

The NWDEDECT issued a recommendation on the 2<sup>nd</sup> of March 2023, indicating the RPM-RS could amend the Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPr) based on the Regulation 34 Audit Report dated December 2022, as contemplated in the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (2014), as well as in line with the discussions of the subsequent meeting held on 14 February 2023. In accordance with this proposal, the Amendment must be subjected to a public participation process prior to submission to NWDEDECT for approval.

Based on the recommendations made to amend the EMPr, RPM-RS invites comments on the proposed amendments to the EMPr, which will deal with the outcomes of the Regulation 34 EMPr Audit and the transfer of Sibanye's EMPr related obligations for the Waterval East Tailings Storage Facility to RPM to allow for WACS and slag disposal, from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs).

#### REGISTRATION

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - In an effort to eradicate and intercept the illegal dealings of counterfeit goods, the police have made a breakthrough. On 29 May four suspects were arrested for dealing in counterfeit goods during a High Density Operation conducted in Rustenburg.

The multi-disciplinary operation was conducted by the Provincial Commercial Crime Investigation Unit (CCIU), Rustenburg Crime Intelligence (CI), South African Revenue Services (SARS), Customs as well as law firms. The operation led to the raiding of nine shops at City Square Shopping Centre, as well as Rustenburg Mall. During the search, counterfeit goods ranging from clothing, shoes, jewelery, perfumes and handbags were confiscated. Some of the owners fled and abandoned their shops during the raid.

The four arrested suspects were each issued with a fine of R1500.00. The estimated value of all confiscated goods is R14 million.

Alta van Dyk Environmental Consultants cc was appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) by RPM-RS to manage amendment process. Parties wishing to formally register as interested and affected parties in order to receive more information and/ or raise their comment(s) on the proposed amendments, are requested to forward their full contact details to the EAP and disclose their direct and/or indirect business, financial, personal or other interest in the project. Any comments on the proposed amendments should be submitted to the EAP via the details provided below. Registered interested and affected parties will be forwarded all future project related correspondence and notified individually of additional opportunities to participate in the process.

#### EMPR AMENDMENT REVIEW PERIOD

The Amended EMP will be made available on the Alta van Dyk Environmental Consultants cc website for 30 days.

Alta van Dyk Environmental Consultants cc website: altavandykenvironmental.co.za

Kindly ensure that all comments on the proposed project or requests to be registered as an Interested and Affected Party are submitted to the contact details provided herewith, by 30 June 2023.

Should you have any queries/comments, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP.

Should any concerns be raised in this matter, please raise these during the 30-day public comments period (2 June to 2 July 2023) via e-mail (alta@avde.co.za) or fax (086 634 3967) on or before 30 June 2023.

Alta van Dyk Environmental Consultants cc

### "Police could've prevented this," says mon

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - "My children cannot sleep. They are haunted She called the police again. This time a by what happened on Friday. The worst is that this boy's death could've been prevented if the police acted."

she tells the very disturbing tale of what happened at a school in Rustenburg on Friday morning (2 June). And how this lead to the brutal death of an 18-year-old.

"The kids are writing exams and can go home once they are finished. My child called and asked me to come and fetch them," says Jane. She arrived at the school around 10:30 and saw about seven boys gathered at the gate of the school in Bethlehem Street. The group was all dressed in the clothes of a secondary school in Geelhout Park.

"All of them seemed to be armed with knives or other weapons," Jane Mpolokeng recounts. She got out of her vehicle, made her way to the gate of school and tried to get the gang to leave. She attempted to close the gate. but the youths forced it open again. She was attacked. "I was hit against my shoulder and

#### NOTICE OF APPLICATIONS FOR TWO MINING PERMITS AND PROSPECTING RIGHTS, FARM DONKERHOEK 281 KP, MANKWE NORTH WEST THE PUBLIC IS INVITED TO REGISTER WITHIN 30 OFFICIAL DAYS AND SUPPORT US WITH NECESSARY INFORMATION OF LAND OWNERS AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AND CONCERNS.

Basia Environmental Consultants (Pty) Ltd has been appointed t indertake a Basic Assessment process and consultation for different applications fo lining Permits and a prospecting rights application.

Application I: by Penuel Nathi (Pty) Ltd, reference is NW 13752 PR on farm Donkerhoek 281 KP.

Application 2: by Penuel Nathi (Pty) Ltd, reference is NW 11205 MI on portion of remainder of farm Donkerhoek 281 KP.

Application 3: by Shya Holdings (Pty) Ltd, reference is NW II204 MF on portion of remainder of farm Donkerhoek 281 JP.

The above applications no 1,283 are for Chrome ore, copper ore, iron ore, manganes ore, nickel ore and vanadium ore, within the **Mankwe** magisterial District.

The applications are lodged in terms of Section 27 of Mineral and Petroleum Resource Development Act (28 of 2002). Notice is given in terms of Section 16(4)b of the Mineral: and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002) (as amended) and Section 41 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations published in Government Notice R326 of 7 April 2017 as amended, under the National Environmental Manage Act (Act 107 of 1998). The proposed activities trigger Government Notice 327 of 7 April 2017 (Listing notice 1; Activity 20821) which requires a Basic Assessment to be

conducted as part of the prospecting rights application. The BAR and EMP report is prepared in terms of Section 19 of the National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) NEMA: EIA Regulation 326. You are hereby invited to take part in the process by reviewing the documents and submitting your comments or g us with necessary informat

A COPY OF A DRAFT BAR AND EMP IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. MEETING DATE AND TIME WILL BE ANNOUNCED TO ALL REGISTERED INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES (I&AP's). Submit or request more information on contacts below EAP: BASIA ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT Aame: Mr Tshia Malehase (Pr.Sci.Nat & EAPASA Email: info@basiaec.co.za Cell: 079 2630 597 Fax: 086 2264 397

Jane Mpolokeng is visibly emotional while chest with an object. It looked like a hammer," she says. She ran to the office where she found teachers. "I told them we should go out and stop these thugs, but they said it is too dangerous. The police were called - but no vehicle arrived," she says. In the mean time, the gang entered the school premises, found learners taking shelter among buildings and forcefully took them from the school vard. Jane followed them and saw them moving towards Noord Park. "I called the police again. But again, no help came." She says she then called Tlhabane police and asked them to assist her to get Rustenburg police to come to the rescue of the children.

> "I watched in horror how children were assaulted. I cannot put into words how terribly helpless I felt," the crying mother recounts.

vehicle arrived, but according to Jane, left shortly after arriving. "At this stage, one of the boys tried to flee. He ran towards the taxi rank, the gang in pursuit. At the rank, they caught up with him. There, in front of people, he was callously killed," she says. The Rustenburg police was called once again, and this time they responded quickly - but it was too late.

"This boy's death could have been prevented," Jane says. Another learner was injured and was taken to hospital. A 19-year-old learner from the secondary school at Geelhout Park was arrested after the incident. Blessing Dintle Tladi appeared before the Rustenburg Magistrates' Court on Monday (5 June) on charges of murder and attempted murder. The case was postponed to 12 June for a formal bail application. The suspect will remain in custody till then.

Northwest Police were contacted for comment regarding the allegations against the Rustenburg police. Capt Adèle Myburg acknowledged the enquiry.

According Rustenburg to police spokesperson, Sergeant Ofentse Mokgadi, Rustenburg police did indeed acted on a call from the school. "When the police vehicle arrived at the school, learners were dispersing after writing exams. Approximately 200 learners were outside the school and the police could not identify any of the trouble makers," Mokgadi told Rustenburg Herald. He added that the vehicle stayed in the area for a while, patrolling the vicinity.

On Tuesday morning (6 June) police had to deploy at the school in Bethlehem Street again when learners became unruly. According to Sergeant Mokgadi learners were damaging school property and teachers were threatened.

### Pilanesberg airport tender case postponed

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - The High Court of South Africa; North West the ground handling services were indirectly Division postponed the case against Tebogo Van Wyk (40), Nothando Dube (44), Sipho Levy Phiri (39) Thabang Mohlokoleng (54) and three companies, Batsamai Investment Holdings, Sevilex Investment Holdings and Lavao, Estevao (PTY) Ltd, to 14 August for legal representation and pre-trial conferencing.

The suspects were arrested by the North West Hawks Serious Corruption Investigation in September 2022, on 34 counts including fraud, corruption, money laundering and contravention of the Public Finance Management Act. The state intends requesting for an alteration on the indictment, which subsequently led to Van Wyk, Dube and Phiri's attorney requesting a postponement to engage with further particulars relating to the indictment. Meanwhile, Mohlokoleng has registered his intention to make representations for the charges against him to be dropped. The office of the National Director of Public Prosecutions has also authorised more charges of racketeering to be added and for the matter to be centralised, as some offences were commissioned in the jurisdiction of the Gauteng Local Division.

The investigations revealed that in 2014,

SPIDER VERS AT STER-KINEKOR THEATRES FROM 2 JUNE

the North West government embarked on a process to reintro-duce commercial aircraft to the province's two airports, Mahikeng and Pilanesberg, on a subsidy estimated at R400 million. The amount of R183 million was then paid to SA Express between 2015 and 2017 for the services rendered by the ground management companies, which Van Wyk, Dube and Phiri are linked to.

The state alleges that of the R83 million, an amount of R51 million was channeled irregularly through the charged companies. The North West

government allegedly

appointed SA Express as a service provider, to render the service but this was done without following the proper supply chain management processes.

The irregularly secured agreement is said to have been signed by the four accused. Mohlokoleng signed on behalf of the Dept. of Transport as the then Accounting Officer in his capacity as the head of the department. The deal was riddled with procurement irregularities and monies were paid for services not rendered. All companies appointed to do

owned by Dube and Phiri. The irregularities prejudiced the North West government of millions of rands that could have been directed to service delivery. The case was recommended for investigation by the Zondo Commission, and the DPCI will continue the investigations as recommended. This will be conducted in phases, with a possibility of more arrests being effected. Van Wyk was granted R500 000 bail, R35 000 for Dube, R150 000 for Phiri and R50 000 for Mohlokoleng. Their bail conditions are that they should not evade court on the next appearance, refrain from interfering with witnesses, and inform the investigating officer should they wish to leave their area of residence.

#### Wildlife rehabilitation centre needs help

RUSTENBURG HERALD -RUSTENBURG - The 'We Care Wildlife Rehabilitation Centre' here looks after orphaned, sick, injured and poisoned animals, birds and reptiles. They mostly rely on donations and do not receive any state subsidy. Currently they are in need of a number of items and would appreciate any help they receive.

The list includes:

- Cotton Wool
- Cat litter (Regular, not Crystals)
- F10 Disinfectant
- Dishwashing liquid
- Washing powder
- Mealworms
- Crickets Royal Canine

Baby Cat Milk

Royal Canine

Baby Dog Milk

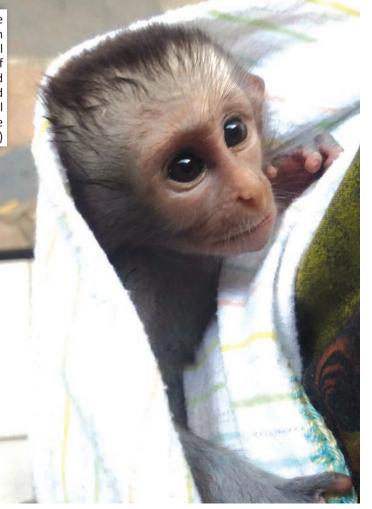
- Chick-Chick no 2 / Garden
- Bird Mix
- Red Manna Bird Seed

The 'We Care Wildlife Rehabilitation Centre' care for all animals in need of help. All recovered patients are returned to their natural habitat. (Photo: We Care Wildlife)

• Fencing wire -1800 x 25 x 13 x 1.6mm x 30m (We now where we can get at reasonable prices, but we will need help with finances) Cosmic Collapsible Pet Carriers - Xstra small, Small, Medium, Large Pet Carriers (regular) – Small, Medium, Large · Ceramic Heat Emitters -50W Heating Pads • Towels and blankets (no knitted blankets and

preferably not thin dog blankets) • 3 x 3m (Pre-fab store room) Large Aviary For those that would prefer to donate towards their funds, bank details are as follow:

Account name: A.M.E. Mynhardt Standard Bank of SA Branch 051001 MYMO ACCOUNT Acc No: 10-16-835-705-2



#### TOTALE UITVERKOPING VAN DIE (WYLE IJ HA **BOSHOEK BRAHMANSTOET** 16 JUNIE 2023 - 11:00

NOORDKAAP

BOS 14-272

**25 BULLE** 120 vroulike-DIERE

DAAR SAL OOK OP VEILING SEMEN VAN TOP KUDDEVAARS BESKIKBAAR WEES.

WOUTER MENTZ

Afslaers • Auctioneers

082 944 0217 STEFAN VAN WYK: 083 273 6227 AFSLAER: THEUNS VISSER: 082 338 1356

NAVRAE:





LENASIA BUTCHERY & STORE ARE STRICTLY HALAAL & NIHT-CERTIFIED. NO PORK PRODUCTS SOLD IN-STORE.

### FOD LOVER'S MARKET SPECIALS VALID UNTIL SUNDAY 11 JUNE 2023

AVAILABLE AT SELECTED FOOD LOVER'S MARKET STORES IN THE INLAND REGION: GAUTENG, LIMPOPO, NORTH WEST, MPUMALANGA, FREE STATE, AND NORTHERN CAPE. EXCLUDING FOOD LOVER'S MARKET KIMBERLEY, SHOWGATE & FOOD LOVER'S EATERY THE MARC, BRAAMFONTEIN, BANK CITY AND ROSEBANK.

ACTUAL PRODUCTS ON OFFER MAY DIFFER FROM VISUALS SHOWN, AS THESE ARE SERVING SUGGESTIONS ONLY • HAMILTONS ADVERTISING • NO HAWKERS • NO TRADERS • WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES • E&OE



Picture:www

9 JUNE 2023

# **Celebrate dad this June for Fathers'** Day - win two-night stay at Sun City

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - There is no better time to show appreciation to all the hard-working father figures in our lives during fathers' day this June. Your father can enjoy a break-away filled with fun as well as exciting things to do this Fathers' Day at Sun City and a stay at its Cascades hotel.

Known for its waterfalls and calming pools that trickle throughout the property, the 5-star Cascades hotel is an oasis of calm in the midst of the Sun City Resort and in close proximity to all the activities Sun City has to offer, making it the suitable destination for a Fathers' Dav get away. The Cascades is home to the Peninsula restaurant and Maltos with its beautiful vistas over the pool, you can also enjoy sundowners and cocktails ordered from the Luma Bar and Lounge.

All rooms overlook the gardens and wonderful scenery of the resort. During the winter months, explore the pathways that criss-cross the scenic gardens, and enjoy the cheerful sounds from the bird aviary while taking a stroll or on a Segway tour.

Sun City resort is one of the most recognised golfing destinations in South Africa, for those who are golf enthusiasts, The Gary Player Country Club Golf Course and the Lost City Golf Course offer an exciting and challenging golfing

experience.

Sun City & Rustenburg Herald Competition

Share what makes you proud of your dad, and you could stand a chance to win a two-night stay at the Cascades hotel for two with Sun City and Rustenburg Herald. Write to waldie@rustenburgherald.co.za and share why you are proud of your dad. Prize to be won

A two-night stay at Cascades Hotel valued at over R14 360.00 for two people. Breakfast included and access to the Valley of Waves.

T&Cs

Both cell number and email address need to be included when entering. Winner must supply photograph of them

self for the newspaper. Prize is not transferable for cash.

The winner can redeem the prize within six months, subject to availability.

Please note that peak season includes the festive period in December when the resort is fully booked.

#### MMABANA ARTS, CULTURE AND SPORT FOUNDATION

	Bids are hereby	invited from suppliers for the f	ollowing bids		volgende vyf strategieë implementeer om
Bid number	Description	Contact person	Briefing Session	Closing date and drop off venue	te verseker dat leerders denkvaardighede ontwikkel: Oefen aktiewe leer – Moedig
MACSF 001/ B/HO/2023	PROVISION OF 24- HOUR PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES FOR MMABANA HEAD OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS	Technical enquiries: Mr Sipho Nkese, tel. (082) 880 5145 or email: siphon@mmabana.org.za Supply chain enquiries: Mr Mandla Twala, tel.(066) 189 9515 or email: mtwala@mmabana.org.za	NOT APPLICABLE	Date: Monday, 26 June 2023 Time: 11h00 AM Venue: Mmabana, Mafikeng Center, 101 Dr James Moroka Drive, Mmabatho	leerders aan om krities en kreatief te dink deur probleemoplossing, bevraagtekening en verkenning; Gebruik onderwystegnologie – Platforms soos Die Wolkskool kan die omgekeerde klaskamerbenadering ondersteun, klaskamertyd vir aktiewe leer vrystel en
MACSF 003/B/ LEHURUTSHE /2023	PROVISION OF 24-HOUR PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES FOR MMABANA LEHURUTSHE FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS	Technical enquiries: Mr Sipho Nkese, tel. (082) 880 5145 or email: siphon@mmabana.org.za Supply chain enquiries: Mr Mandla Twala, tel. (066) 189 9515 or email: mtwala@mmabana.org.za	NOT APPLICABLE	Date: Tuesday, 27 June 2023 Time: 11h00 AM Venue: Lehurutshe Regional Office: DP Moloto Drive, Lorato, Zeerust, 2880	IMPALA
MACSF 002/B/ MAHIKENG /2023	PROVISION OF 24 -HOUR PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES FOR MMABANA MAHIKENG REGIONAL OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.	Technical enquiries: Mr Sipho Nkese, tel. (082) 880 5145 or email: <u>siphon@mmabana.org.za</u> Supply chain enquiries: Mr Mandla Twala, tel.(066) 189 9515 or email: <u>mtwala@mmabana.org.za</u>	NOT APPLICABLE	Date: Monday, 26 June 2023 Time: 11h00 AM Venue: Mmabana Mafikeng Center, 101 Dr James Moroka Drive, Mmabatho	Member of the Implats Group <u>NOTICE AND INVITATION TO A PUBLIC MI</u> <u>PLATINUM LIMITED: DEVELOPMENT OF TH</u> <u>PLAN 4TH GENERATION (SLP4)</u> Notice is hereby given of a Public Participatio
MACSF 001/B/ TAUNG/ 2023	TAUNG REGIONAL OFFICE: PROVISION OF 24- HOUR PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES FOR MMABANA TAUNG OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS	Technical enquiries: Mr Sipho Nkese, tel.(082) 880 5145 or email: <u>siphon@mmabana.org.za</u> Supply chain enquiries: Mr Mandla Twala, tel. (066) 189 9515 or email: <u>mtwala@mmabana.org.za</u>	NOT APPLICABLE	Date: Thursday, 29 June 2023 Time: 11h00 AM Venue: Mmabana Taung Center, Cokonyane Road, 1248 Lokaleng Village, Taung, 8580	in terms of the provision of clause 7 of the imp for the Broad-Based Socio- economic Emp the Mining and Minerals Industry, 2018 (Minir with Regulations 42, 45 and 46 of the Minerals Development Act (MPRDA) amendment regula 2020), wherein mining right holders are require and Affected Persons (IAP 's) with regards
MACSF 001/B/ TLHABANE /2023	TLHABANE REGIONAL OFFICE: PROVISION OF 24- HOUR PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES MMABANA TLHABANE OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.	Technical enquiries: Mr Sipho Nkese, tel. (082) 880 5145 or email: <u>siphon@mmabana.org.za</u> Supply chain enquiries: Mr Mandla Twala, tel. (066) 189 9515 or email: <u>mtwala@mmabana.org.za</u>	NOT APPLICABLE	Date: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 Time: 11h00 AM Venue: Mmabana Tihabane – 56 Hedeira Street, Extension 4, Geelhoutpark, 0300	Social and Labour Plans. Impala Platinum is inviting <u>Interested &amp; Affec</u> the above- mentioned meeting and consultation progress including the upcoming SLP4. The meeting for all <u>Interested &amp; Affected Pers</u>
WEBSITE: www Bidders must • Technical e • Supply cha Bid	w.mmabana.org.za and contact the following enquiries: Mr Sipho Nke ain enquiries: Mr Mandla s will remain valid fo after the closing date and	ALE ON THE MMABANA ARTS, CUI d on the E-tender portal documer officials for any enquiries: ase, (082) 880 5145 or email: <u>sipho</u> a Twala (066) 189 9515 or email: <u>m</u> r a period of 90 days after the d time will not be considered. The fou- ther bid in whole or in part.	nts for free. n@mmabana. ntwala@mmab closing date.	org.za ana.org.za	DATE: 29 JUNE 2023 <u>TIME:</u> 10:00 – 13:00 <u>VENUE:</u> ROYAL MARANG HOTEL – CLUBHC This notice seeks to invite all the <u>Interested</u> broadly defined by the amended regulations to I&APs who wish to obtain further information, mu through sending it to <b>Mr. Mpho Modisakeng</b> at <u>mphochare@yahoo.com</u> or to <b>Ms. Nozipho M</b> <u>nozipho@batumile.co.za</u> . You may also conta

#### ur probleemoplossing, kening en verkenning; Gebruik egnologie – Platforms soos kool kan die omgekeerde benadering ondersteun, tyd vir aktiewe leer vrystel en

Opsommend kan onderwysers die

geleenthede bied vir leerders om met multimediahulpbronne en simulasies om te gaan; Werk saam met ander - Moedig leerders aan om saam met eweknieë, onderwysers en professionele persone in die bedryf te werk.

Dit sal leerders help om spanwerk en kommunikasievaardighede te ontwikkel, en hulle ook aan uiteenlopende perspektiewe en idees bloot te stel; Moedig refleksie aan - Bied leerders



AND INVITATION TO A PUBLIC MEETING FOR IMPALA M LIMITED: DEVELOPMENT OF THE SOCIAL & LABOUR **I GENERATION (SLP4)** 

nereby given of a Public Participation Process as required skoolleiers kan f the provision of clause 7 of the implementation guidelines kritiese denke road-Based Socio- economic Empowerment Charter of en kreatiwiteit modelleer deur and Minerals Industry, 2018 (Mining Charter 2018), read ations 42 45 and 46 of the Minerals Petroleum Resources ent Act (MPRDA) amendment regulations (dated 27 March erein mining right holders are required to consult Interested ted Persons (IAP 's) with regards to development of the Labour Plans. kwessies. Dit kan leerders atinum is inviting Interested & Affected Persons to attend help om hierdie - mentioned meeting and consultation on the current SLP3 vaardighede te ncluding the upcoming SLP4. ontwikkel deur te sien hoe hulle in ng for all Interested & Affected Persons will be as follows: werklike situasies **JUNE 2023** toegepas 00 - 13:00word. ROYAL MARANG HOTEL - CLUBHOUSE Lees die e seeks to invite all the Interested & Affected Persons volledige fined by the amended regulations to MPRDA. artikel op Afrikaans.com o wish to obtain further information, must place such a request se leerhulpblad ending it to Mr. Mpho Modisakeng at mpho@batumile.co.za/ by https://bit.ly/ e@yahoo.com or to Ms. Nozipho Machine at batumile.co.za. You may also contact us at 0797751441

geleenthede om na te dink oor hul leerervarings. Dit kan hulle help om hul kritiese denkvaardighede te verbeter deur BATUMILE hul denkprosesse te ontleed en areas INVESTMENTS vir verbetering te identifiseer; Modelleer kritiese denke -Onderwysers en deurdagte vrae te vra, aannames uit te daag en leerders aan te moedig om diep na te dink oor denkvaardighede.



**Afrikaans.com: Vyf maniere** 

om denkvaardighede in die

klaskamer te ontwikkel

**RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Hoof van onderrig en leer by** 

die Skoleondersteuningsentrum (https://skole.co.za) Johan Koekemoer,

ontwikkel om probleme onafhanklik te ontleed, te evalueer en op te los.

sê in 'n artikel op hul webtuiste dat die belangrikheid van die ontwikkeling

van denkvaardighede soos kritiese denke en kreatiewe denke in skole nie oorbeklemtoon kan word nie en dat dit noodsaaklik is dat leerders die vermoë



The offices of construction company, Albers-Almeida in Waterfall Industry where an alarming quantity of water has been leaking for no less than three years.



The original source of a deteriorating water leak in 18 Tigerfish Avenue, Waterfall Industry. This leak is at least three years old hence the greenish colour of the water.

### Construction company's water woes continue

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Residents in Rustenburg's western extensions such as Geelhout Park and Thlabane West have been frustrated beyond words by a water shortage of approximately 16 to 18 days by Monday this week.

of families making desperate plans for alternative water while owners with borehole water had often come to the rescue by assisting "dry" residents with water. During certain stages the Rustenburg Municipality has availed a water tanker to help families to cope with their water needs. As a result of the water shortage, the public's frustration was aggravated by the fact that the RLM's Directorate Public Safety and in particular the Traffic Department has been closed and

Social media has been rife with reports open periodically over at least the past two

months due to a water shortage at the facility. While all of this is going on in one area, exactly the opposite has caused outrage in eastern areas of the city. In 18 Tigerfish Avenue, Waterfall Industrial, water had been running down the streets for month after month when a water installation began leaking alarming quantities of water some three years ago. According to a spokesperson of construction company Albers-Almeida the company's water woes began on 15 May

2023 when its backyard was flooded by water. After various calls to report the water leak and with reference numbers in hand, Albers-Almedia finally resorted to using its own equipment to channel water away from the workplace.

In spite of numerous promises and at least two reference numbers, municipal workers never turned up to take a look at the problem with the result that an alarming quantity of water has been leaking every single day for months on end and running down streets in the area.

"Sadly it is not a new problem, although the situation has deepened in recent months. The original water leak however, could be as old as three years and was reported way back then without response from the RLM, the spokesperson told Rustenburg Herald. "We are now calling on the superiors/senior staff at the Rustenburg Local Municipality to come and inspect the installation for themselves as this leak could be costing the RLM and rate payers hundreds of thousands per year, yet for some reason the situation is not regarded as serious enough to warrant immediate response", Rustenburg Herald was told. Rustenburg Herald has promised to bring the situation to the attention of RLM's Municipal Manager and to monitor the situation.



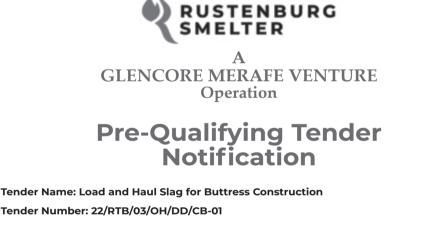
During last week's visit to Rustenburg by the national Deputy minister of Water and Sanitation, Judith Tshabalala, the reservoir-in-progress being build between Tlhabane and Lefaragatlha village was also inspected. (Photos: Andrew Seome)

#### **RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - The Executive Mayor of Rustenburg** Cllr Shiela Mabale-Huma welcoming the Deputy Minister of Water and Sanitation Judith Tshabalala at the meeting held at a hotel outside Rustenburg last week.

The aim of the meeting on Wednesday (30 May) with RLM and other stakeholders, and the visit of the Deputy Minister was to investigate the status of water and sanitation in Rustenburg. The department has a responsibility to exercise oversight over municipalities, and develop remedies to challenges in line with the Department's support plan.

#### The meeting's agenda covered, amongst others, the following aspects:

- Magalies Water Projects under implementation in Rustenburg
- Water delivery challenges
- Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) approved projects for RLM
- Enforcement action taken by the DWS



Interested parties are invited to submit their company profiles and the additional information (as listed below) for consideration by Rustenburg Smelter as part of the pre-qualifying tender

#### The scope of the services required include:

- Loading and hauling of approximately 240 000 tons slag over approximately 2.2km
- To do this work over the required time of maximum 4 months at least two Front End Loaders, six 20 tonne dumpers and a 18 000 liter water cart will be required

Companies with the acceptable profiles/credentials, which adhere to the pre-qualification standards as specified below, will be formally invited to participate in a tender process.

#### Submissions **must** include the following:

- Company Profile which includes a list of owned fleet and previous similar experience Company Registration Certificates, Physical Address of Business Offices, and all
- Director's proof of residence cription of the shareholding/ ownership structure, BEE & BBBEE status

- Municipal water management performance
- Five-year water and sanitation reliability plans





- (certificate from SANAS accredited verification agency or Sworn Affidavit).
- Valid Letter of Good Standing
- Valid Tax Clearance Certificate
- Valid Public Liability Insurance

If the company does not comply with any of the above requirements, please clearly indicate how the above requirements will be met.

The closing date and time for submission of company profiles is 22 June 2023 at 12pm

#### No Late Submissions will be accepted.

#### Company profiles must be submitted in a sealed envelope, marked with the

- Company Name
- Tender Name and Number
- Closing date and time

#### Company Profiles must be submitted in the tender box at:

Glencore Rustenburg Smelter Admin Building (Reception) 44 Vanadium Street 0299

Enquiries: All communication to be sent by email only to Obakeng.Huma@glencore.co.za

#### 147875 www.avandambanga.co.za

## Geveerdes pronk by skou

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Op Saterdag 3 Junie het die Rustenburgse Pluimveeklub weer hul jaarlikse klubskou by Rusties venue op die Rex/Oorsaakpad gehou. Weer eens was daar 'n groot verskeidenheid van hoenderrasse en kleurvariëteite vertoon en daar is meegeding vir die gesogte titel "Beste hoender op die Skou" volgens die SASPO-rasstandaarde. 'n Verskeidenheid van ganse, eende en kalkoene het ook deelgeneem.



Beste Hoender op die Skou, Brahma Dark Hen, eienaar Jonelri Botha, dit was ook die Beste Sagteveer Swaargewighoender op die skou.



Beste Sagteveer Liggewig, Leghorn Brown-haan, eienaar Dieter Labuschagne.



Beste Sagteveer Bantam, Polish bearded Charmois, eienaar Niel Snyman.



Beste Egte Bantam, Hollandse kriel, pile-haan, eienaar Eric Jacobs.



Beste Hardeveer Grootras, Old English Gamer, Black breastfed Red hen, eienaar Hein Schoeman



NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL LEGISLATUR



#### EXPROPRIATION BILL [ B 23B - 2020]



Beste Hardeveer Bantam, Old English Gamer, black breasted Light Red hen, eienaar Jannie Botha.



Beste Asiatiese Hardeveer Veghoender, O Shamo Wheaten hen, eienaar Ewald Schulenburg.



The Portfolio Committee on Public Works & Roads, Community Safety & Transport Management, led by Hon Mmoloki Cwaile will embark on Public Hearings throughout the province on the Expropriation Bill [ B 23B – 2020]

#### EXPROPRIATION BILL [ B 23B - 2020]

To provide for the expropriation of property for a public purpose or in the public interest; to regulate the procedure for the expropriation of property for a public purpose or in the public interest, including payment of compensation; to identify certain instances where the provision of nil compensation may be just and equitable for expropriation in the public interest; to repeal the Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act No. 63 of 1975); and to provide for matters connected therewith.



#### THE PUBLIC HEARINGS WILL BE HELD AS FOLLOWS;

DATE	DISTRICTS	TIME
9 JUNE 2023	Ngaka Modiri Molema District KOPELA COMMUNITY HALL – KOPELA	10H00
9 JUNE 2023	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District SARAFINA COMMUNITY HALL – POTCHEFSTROOM	10H00
9 JUNE 2023	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District MULTI PURPOSE CENTER – SCHWEIZER RENEKE	10H00
9 JUNE 2023	Bojanala District TLHABANE COMMUNITY HALL - TLHABANE	10НОО



Beste Kalkoen op die skou, British White mannetjie, eienaar Ewald Schulenburg.



#### THE COMMITTEE INVITES ALL RELEVANT STAKEHOLDERS AND TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP

For queries on the Expropriation Bill [B 23B – 2020]

Please contact Mrs. Elizabeth Wessels, send a WhatsApp message or voice note to 072 631 0816

Submissions on the Bill be emailed to ewessels@nwpl.org.za on or before 9 June 2023

Beste Eend op die Skou, Indian Runner wit mannetjie, eienaar Hendre Tieleman.



Beste Eier-uitstalling, Eend-eiers, eienaar D Snyman.

**RUSTENBURG HERALD** 

# Suksesvolle Sering Gholfdag



Juan van Zyl, Tiaan Steyn, Tokkie Steyn en Renier Oosthuizen het die onlangse Gholfdag ten bate van Residentia Sering by die Rustenburgse Gholfklub terdeë geniet.

### Rustenburg VLU-tak leer die kuns van stumpwerk

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Die doel van die Vrouelandbou-unie is onder andere om jou kennis te verbreed en op 2 Junie maak die dames van die VLU Rustenburgtak so. Die lede van Rustenburgtak het die fynere kuns van stumpwerk tydens 'n werkswinkel, aangebied deur Nicoline le Roux van die Borduursgilde, geleer. Hulle nooi ook 'n paar van Volmoed VLU-tak se lede saam.





Betsie van der Spuy en Miemie Scholtz geniet die leerproses.

Santie de Wet, Betsie vd Spuy, Charlotte Koen, Santie Bingle, Nicoline le Roux, Miemie Scholtz, Jakkie Pieterse en Susan Scallan.

### Lebone II - College of the Royal Bafokeng



Chess: Orefile Morake from Lebone II - College of the Royal Bafokeng was crowned chess champ for U/15 girls at the North West Provincial



President's Award participants: The President's Award participants donated cakes for the cake sale at the lower and upper school this term. The cake sale was successful and all profits were donated to a local school in the form of scores and object or unimpert. They thenk all their



**BLADSY 11** 

Liza van Zyl en Neels van Jaarsveld tydens Residentia Sering se onlangse Gholfdag.



Celia Nortje en Wilene Greeff tydens die onlangse Residentia Sering Gholfdag.

### 'n Aanbod om kop toe te vat

Kan jy glo, jy kan jou wrintiewaar in vandag se tyd nog iets gratis en verniet kry! En nee, daar is geen vangplek nie. Wil jy in die Geklassifiseerde-afdeling (Smalls) van die Rustenburg Herald adverteer? Jy kan elke week EEN gratis advertensie, wat uit 15 woorde of minder bestaan, plaas. En as jou advertensie dalk meer as 15 woorde bevat, is dit ook nie 'n groot probleem nie. Vir elke woord meer as 15, betaal jy slegs R1,50 elk - steeds 'n baie groot winskopie! Om jou advertensie te plaas, is so maklik soos val uit 'n boom: Gaan na die Rustenburg Herald se webbladsy by https://www

Hardus

Oosthuizen, Erna

onlangse Gholfdag wat ten bate

Oosthuizen en Charlie Leibrandt tydens die

van Residentia

plaasgevind het.

Sering by die Rustenburgse Gholfklub

> northwestnewspapers.co.za/ herald/ en kies dan die 'Classified Advertisement'-hofie. Nou toe,

jy het geen verskoning nie - ons advertensies presteer; jy kan





Schools Winter Games. She will be one of nine U/15 girls from team North West competing in the 2023 National SA Schools Winter Games.

school in the form of soccer and chess equipment. They thank all their participants for your service to the school. Mme Potscher and Mme Jessen with the Lebone II students at Harmony Christian School.

Support your SMOLLOCAL businesses In a world where you can shop anywhere... shop local "We have to keep businesses healthy in order to keep our economy strong".

5) Inkomste stroom van ander geboue in Ek\* Prys: R2 500 000.00 (25 miljoen) Anton 082 075 5710 Ineke 084 091 4129 Trudie 082 897 5255













Op 31 Mei moes die familie van Annette de Villiers afskeid neem toe sy na haar Hemelhuis gegaan het in die ouderdom van 68 jaar. Haar plek is nou leeg en haar stem is stil. Sy gaan baie gemis word. Haar diens sal plaasvind op Vrydag 9 Junie vanuit NHK Rustenburg Kloofgemeente om 11:00. 'n Liefdesdiens gelewer deur Martins Begrafnisdienste Rustenburg ( 014) 592 0037. (226021)



Skielik en sonder afskeid is Wynand de Bruin op 27 Mei in die ouderdom van 41 jaar oorlede. Sy plek is leeg en sy stem is stil, maar hy sal altyd in almal se harte bly wat hy geken het en wat vir hom lief is. Sy roudiens het op Vrydag 2 Junie vanuit die Woord en Lewe Sentrum plaasgevind. 'n Liefdesdiens gelewer deur Martins Begrafnisdienste Rustenburg (014) 592 0037. (226021)



Vrydag 2 Junie was 'n baie hartseer dag vir die familie en vriende van Cornelia Maria (Nelia) Slippers wat in die ouderdom van 57 jaar oorlede is. Sy gaan baie gemis word. Haar diens vind plaas op Vrydag 9 Junie om 13:00 in Rustenburg. 'n Liefdesdiens gelewer deur Martins Begrafnisdienste Rustenburg (014) 592 0037. (226021)



'n Baie hartseer dag vir die familie en vriende van Cornelia Elizabeth Oosthuizen wat op 29 Mei oorlede is in die ouderdom van 69 jaar. Sy gaan baie gemis word deur almal wat haar geken het. Haar diens vind plaas op Saterdag 10 Junie by Zuurplaat Begraafplaas Kromrivier om 11:00. 'n Liefdesdiens gelewer deur Martins Begrafnisdienste Rustenburg (014) 592 0037. (226021)



Join us, while mourning the enormous loss and loving life of the late Rachel Maneli (80) who passed away on 3 June. Her funeral service will take place on Saturday 10 June at Losmycherry. For more information contact Simon SetIhabi 078 375 9090 or William Matheolwane 083 963 3136 at Econo Funerals. A service with love and dignity through Econo Funerals. (226026)





Ons onthou met liefde wyle Annetjie le Roux (79), wat op 3 Junie oorlede is. Ons groet haar op Vrydag 9 Junie om 11:00 vanuit die Kapel te Sugarbush Hill Country Cottages Plot 70, Rietfontein. Vir meer navrae skakel Cobus 081 379 8919 of Wilna 074 200 2687 by Econo Begrafnisdienste. 'n Diens met liefde en waardigheid deur Econo Begrafnis- en Verassingsdienste. (226026)



Ons onthou met liefde wyle Kobus Oosthuizen (54), wat op 5 Junie oorlede is. Op versoek van die familie sal sy lewe op 'n latere stadium gevier word. Vir meer navrae skakel Cobus 081 379 8919 of Wilna 074 200 2687 by Econo Begrafnisdienste. 'n Diens met liefde en waardigheid deur Econo Begrafnis- en Verassingsdienste. (226026)





Ons onthou met liefde wyle Dan Mans (64), wat op 31 Mei oorlede is. Ons het hom op Maandag 5 Junie om 11:00 vanuit die Hervormde Kerk Pretoria-Wes gegroet. Vir meer navrae skakel Cobus 081 379 8919 of Wilna 074 200 2687 by Econo Begrafnisdienste. 'n Diens met liefde en waardigheid deur Econo Begrafnis- en Verassingsdienste. (226026)



Ons onthou met liefde wyle ouma Griet Naude, wat op 5 Junie (2 maande voor sy 103 sou word) oorlede is. Ons groet haar op Woensdag 7 Junie om 15:00 vanuit die Kapel te Sonskyn Aftree-oord (langs Toledo Spur), Koorsboomstraat Rustenburg. Vir meer navrae skakel Cobus 081 379 8919 of Wilna 074 200 2687 by Econo Begrafnisdienste. 'n Diens met liefde en waardigheid deur Econo Begrafnis- en Verassingsdienste. (226026) Ons onthou met liefde wyle Chris Diedericks (85), wat op 4 Junie oorlede is. Ons groet hom op Maandag 12 Junie om 11:00 vanuit die Hervormde Kerk Rustenburg-Suidgemeente, Kockstraat 153. Hy sal altyd onthou word vir sy kennis, en liefde vir die natuur. Vir meer navrae skakel Cobus 081 379 8919 of Wilna 074 200 2687 by Econo Begrafnisdienste. 'n Diens met liefde en waardigheid deur Econo Begrafnis- en Verassingsdienste. (226026)

Ons onthou met liefde wyle Sonja Coetzee (54), wat op 5 Junie oorlede is. Finale begrafnisreëlings sal op Econo se Facebookblad verskyn. Vir meer navrae skakel Cobus 081 379 8919 of Wilna 074 200 2687 by Econo Begrafnisdienste. 'n Diens met liefde en waardigheid deur Econo Begrafnis- en Verassingsdienste. (226026) Join us, while mourning the enormous loss and loving life of the late Gavin Meyer (81) who passed away on 29 May. His funeral service will take place on Saturday 3 June at 11:00 on the family plot situated on the Donkerhoek road, next to Hedgehog's Nest. For more information contact Cobus 081 379 8919 or Wilna 074 200 2687 at Econo Funerals. A service with love and dignity through Econo Funerals. (226026)

RUSTENBURG	ANNEXURE A												
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue	51.54	(1996-06-666)		a Tanana		127 1384			2023/24 M	edium Term R	Revenue &	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22 Audited	Ordericant	Current Ye		Dra acult	Expe	nditure Frame Budget	Constraint Annual Constraint Constraints Inc.	
P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West	R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Year +1 2024/25	Year +2 2025/26	
province, South Africa Email: cmosiane@rustenburg.gov.za	Revenue Contracted services Service charges - Electricity	2	2 223 168	2 306 221	2 566 167	3 691 715	3 671 715	3 671 715	3 671 715	4 173 259	4 342 230	3 809 849	
Tel: (014) 590 3106	Service charges - Water Service charges - Waste Water Management	22	509 817 304 764	498 957 377 954	519 392 386 771	553 596 405 800	553 596 405 800	553 596 405 800	553 596 405 800	595 954 432 405	622 540 451 928	650 349 472 348	
Fax: (014) 590 3552	Service charges - Waste Management Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Agency services	2	166 232 10 000 101 249	149 867 8 000 100 849	155 999 8 000 104 983	154 931 8 189 110 424	164 931 9 834 90 424	164 931 9 834 90 424	164 931 9 834 90 424	163 148 9 809 94 282	170 956 10 520 99 584	179 123 11 233 105 130	
Rustenburg	Interest Interest earned from Receivables		261 054	395 409	411 621	428 086	458 086	458 086	458 086	477 919	498 477	254 681	
Local Humicipality	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends		20 774	27 312	25 149	26 217	26 217	26 217	26 217	27 383	28 643	29 961	
NOTICE 32/2023	Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets		11 604	10 498	11 078	14 080	12 580	12 580	12 580	15 859	16 589	17 352	
	Licence and permits Operational Revenue Non-Exchange Revenue		6 533 55 763	2 745 7 001	154 8 656	11 288 10 448	11 288 9 431	11 288 9 431	11 288 9 431	12 130 10 793	12 681 11 258	13 265 11 743	
INSPECTION OF THE APPROVED 2023/24 REVIEWED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT	Property rates Surcharges and Taxes	2	362 089	398 240	496 067	516 902	526 902	526 902	526 902	549 646	574 351	600 311	
(IDP) AND 2023/24 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences or permits		10 708 3 680	9 000 9 168	9 369 12 247	9 399	9 399	9 399	9 399	9 587	10 028	10 490	
FRAMEWORK (MTREF) - BUDGET FOR RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	Transfer and subsidies - Operational Interest Fuel Levy		503 873	689 047	947 882	1 127 277	1 166 737	1 166 737 - -	1 166 737	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605	
Notice is hereby given in terms of Section	Operational Revenue Gains on disposal of Assets		10 477	14 035	- 6 200	6 448	6 448	- 6 448	6 448	7 088	7 414	7 755	
21(a) and 25(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, no 32 of 2000 as	Other Gains Discontinued Operations Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		4 561 786	5 004 304	5 669 738	7 074 800	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 847 633	8 258 456	7 566 194	
Amended, read together with Section 18(1) of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations	contributions) Expenditure						10000000000000000000000000000000000000				UNCTURING STREET		
of 2000 that the Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted and approved both its 2023/24	Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Bulk purchases - electricity	2	739 404 60 893 1 664 517	792 398 64 306 1 818 125	875 664 68 229 1 627 750	905 598 70 958 2 617 167	905 598 70 958 2 617 167	905 598 70 958 2 617 167	905 598 70 958 2 617 167	927 083 71 890 3 281 723	969 122 74 855 3 408 375	1 012 793 77 954 3 478 031	
Reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP	Inventory consumed Debt impairment	83	433 464 635 638	427 952	504 518 793 908	547 166 826 738	546 645 826 738	546 645 826 738	546 645 826 738	589 354 861 129	616 463 900 741	644 820 942 175	
Review) and 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) as per	Depreciation and amortisation Interest		448 982 50 877	507 223 43 444	492 913 84 328	480 045 85 409	480 045 59 409	480 045 59 409	480 045 59 409	497 859 62 123	520 766 65 119	544 721 68 252	
Council Resolution 116 and 117 respectively, during the Special Council sitting on	Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Irrecoverable debts written off		251 400 19 990	394 970 742	612 110 19 502	708 127 20 292	674 264 60 092	674 264 60 092	674 264 60 092	833 603 21 164	866 807 22 186	883 832 531	
Wednesday, the 31st May 2023.	Operational costs Losses on disposal of Assets		237 158	227 479	236 888	250 573	273 301	273 301	273 301	289 170	299 331	313 032	
Copies of both the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF will be duly available	Other Losses Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)		4 542 321 19 464	5 174 726 (170 423)	5 315 810 353 929	6 512 073 562 727	6 514 217 609 170	6 514 217 609 170	6 514 217 609 170	7 435 098 412 535	7 743 765 514 691	7 966 141 (399 947)	
for inspections from 9th June 2023 at the following venues:	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	537 759	436 368	214 223	431 688	431 950	431 950	431 950	496 064	528 205	512 007	
Municipal Building: Missionary Mpheni	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	6	557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060	
House, Corner Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drive;	Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		557 223	265 945	568 151	- 994 415	1 041 120	 1 041 120	- 1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	- 112 060	
<ul> <li>Municipal Offices and RCC's: Marikana, Hartebeesfontein/ Lethabong, Phatsima,</li> </ul>	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	- - 1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060	
Monnakato, Boitekong, Ikageng,	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	331 223	203 345	500 151	554 415	1 041 120	1041120	1041120	300 000	1 042 030	112 000	
Rankelenvane Freedom Park Phokena	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	L'					_					_	
Rankelenyane, Freedom Park, Phokeng Civic Centre; Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	557 223	265 945	568 151	_ 994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060	
Civic Centre; • Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato,</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2019/20	265 945 2020/21	568 151 2021/22	994 415	1 041 120 Current Ye		1 041 120	2023/24 M	edium Term R nditure Frame	evenue & work	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane,</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year ANNEXURE B Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure	1				994 415 994 atts Original Budget			Pre-audit outcome	2023/24 M	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1	tevenue & work Budget Year +2	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong,</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year ANNEXURE B Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure Vote Description R thousand Capital expenditure - Vote Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078	Original Budget 150 318	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981	Pre-audit outcome	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tihabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year ANNEXURE B Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure Vote Description R thousand Capital expenditure - Vote Vote 1 - Energy Sources Vote 2 - Community and Social Services Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663	Original Budget 150 318 31 003	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 -	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 –	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tihabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  ANNEXURE B  Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure  Vote Description  R thousand  Capital expenditure - Vote Vote 1 - Energy Sources Vote 2 - Community and Social Services Vote 3 - Environmental Protection Vote 4 - Executive & Council Vote 5 - Finance & Admin Vote 6 - Road Transport	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 	evenue & Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 2 800 9 000 186 591	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tihabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year  ANNEXURE B  Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure  Vote Description  R thousand  Capital expenditure - Vote  Vote 1 - Energy Sources Vote 2 - Community and Social Services Vote 3 - Environmental Protection Vote 4 - Executive & Council Vote 5 - Finance & Admin Vote 6 - Road Transport Vote 7 - Planning and Development Vote 8 - Public Safety	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 777	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250	edium Term R Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 8 - Public Safety         Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - - 101 500	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 725 1 500 54 325	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000	tevenue & Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 8 - Public Safety         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - -	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 777 9 775 1 500	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 208 200 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850	evenue & Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 14 - Other         Vote 15 - Internal Audit	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year ANNEXURE B Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure Vote Description R thousand Capital expenditure - Vote Vote 1 - Energy Sources Vote 2 - Community and Social Services Vote 3 - Environmental Protection Vote 4 - Executive & Council Vote 5 - Finance & Admin Vote 6 - Road Transport Vote 7 - Planning and Development Vote 8 - Public Safety Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation Vote 10 - Housing Vote 11 - Waste Management Vote 12 - Waste Management Vote 13 - Waste Water Management Vote 14 - Other Vote 15 - Internal Audit Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - -	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 425 3 21 84 	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 342 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - 280	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 0511 15 110 200 16 010 208 000 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 - 250	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	evenue & Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000 185 983 - -	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 8 - Public Safety         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 14 - Other         Vote 15 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Vote         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Executive and council	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - <b>671 337</b> 671 337 671 337	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 1 500 1 50 5 4 325 3 425 3 2 184 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 	Current Ye Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235	tevenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000 185 983 - - 601 674 601 674 601 674	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 8 - Public Safety         Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 14 - Other         Vote 15 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Executive and council         Finance and administration         Internal audit	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 264	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 425	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 - - - - 280 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	rar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - 280 624 613 624 613 39 249 25 041 13 929 280	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 39 249 25 041 13 929 280	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 599 998 599 998 599 998 37 060 16 010 20 800 250	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 -	evenue & Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000 185 983 - - 601 674 601 674 11 800 2 800 9 000 -	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources       Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services       Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council       Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin       Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 6 - Road Transport       Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 7 - Planning and Development       Vote 8 - Public Safety         Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation       Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Waste Management       Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management       Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management       Vote 14 - Other         Vote 14 - Other       Vote 15 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Vote         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Executive and council       Finance and administration	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - <b>671 337</b> 671 337 671 337	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - - 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 2 184 - 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 45 3 12 663 9 725	Original Budget 150 318 31 003  27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298  280 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042	Current Ye Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 15 653 13 442 15 633 17 400 4 880 111 308 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235	tevenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000 185 983 - - 601 674 601 674 601 674	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr.</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 8 - Public Safety         Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Waste Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 14 - Other         Vote 15 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Executive and council         Finance and administration         Internal audit         Community and public safety         Community and social services         Sport and recreation         Public safety         Housing	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 264 4 015 465	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 725 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 2 184 - - - 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 459 1569 157 59 12 663	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 - - 280 625 308 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 77 511 31 003	Current Ye Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 4 1026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - 280 624 513 624 513 625 641 13 929 280 071 584 41 026	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450	tevenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 7 00 85 000 20 000 185 983 	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Internal Audit         Capital Expendit	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 822 5 000 - - 286 566	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 4 015 4 655 1 000 1 950 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 505 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 457 47 593 12 663 9 725 23 705 1 500 1	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 - 280 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 72 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 17 903	Current Ye Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 15 653 37 400 4 880 111 308 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 - 15 831 1 0141 2 890 1 950 850 - -	tevenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000 185 983  601 674 601 674 601 674 11 800 2 800 9 000 9 186 5 276 1 610 1 600	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Energy Sources         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Vote         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Intern	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 822 5 000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 570 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 425 3 2 184 - - 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 45 47 593 12 663 9 725 23 705 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 72 511 31 003 22 042 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - 280 624 613 624 613 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 663 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 1111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 303 4 000 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 101 41 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 2 87 511 - - 623 235 623 235 700 1 56 831 1 0 141 2 890 850 - 1 58 31 1 0 141 1 568 1 32 933 -	evenue & Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000 185 983 - - 601 674 601 674 601 674 11 800 2 800 9 000 - 9 186 5 276 1 610 1 600 7 00 - 9 186 5 276 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 15 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration <td colspa<="" td=""><td>1</td><td>2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 822 5 000 2 5000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td><td>2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 800</td><td>2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 2 184 </td><td>Original Budget 150 318 31 003 </td><td>Current Ye Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 613 624 613 624 613 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 13 442 15 553 13 422 - 280 624 613 624 613 - 280 71 584 41 026 13 422 15 553 15 555 15 555 15</td><td>ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 </td><td>Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 625 641 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 1 563 1</td><td>2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 </td><td>edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - 623 235 623 235 700 12 450 1950 850 950 850 950 1950 850 850 950 850 950 850 850 850 950 850 950 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 8</td><td>Intervenue &amp; work           Budget Year +2           2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           20 000           185 983           -           601 674           601 674           601 674           11 800           2 800           9 000           -           9 186           5 276           1 610           1 600           700           -           9 186           5 276           1 610           1 600           700           -           188 229           1 638           188 229           1 638           186 591           -           392 459           101 476</td></td>	<td>1</td> <td>2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 822 5 000 2 5000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 800</td> <td>2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 2 184 </td> <td>Original Budget 150 318 31 003 </td> <td>Current Ye Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 613 624 613 624 613 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 13 442 15 553 13 422 - 280 624 613 624 613 - 280 71 584 41 026 13 422 15 553 15 555 15 555 15</td> <td>ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 </td> <td>Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 625 641 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 1 563 1</td> <td>2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 </td> <td>edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - 623 235 623 235 700 12 450 1950 850 950 850 950 1950 850 850 950 850 950 850 850 850 950 850 950 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 8</td> <td>Intervenue &amp; work           Budget Year +2           2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           20 000           185 983           -           601 674           601 674           601 674           11 800           2 800           9 000           -           9 186           5 276           1 610           1 600           700           -           9 186           5 276           1 610           1 600           700           -           188 229           1 638           188 229           1 638           186 591           -           392 459           101 476</td>	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 822 5 000 2 5000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 800	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 2 184 	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 	Current Ye Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 613 624 613 624 613 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 13 442 15 553 13 422 - 280 624 613 624 613 - 280 71 584 41 026 13 422 15 553 15 555 15	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 625 641 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 1	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - 623 235 623 235 700 12 450 1950 850 950 850 950 1950 850 850 950 850 950 850 850 850 950 850 950 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 8	Intervenue & work           Budget Year +2           2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           20 000           185 983           -           601 674           601 674           601 674           11 800           2 800           9 000           -           9 186           5 276           1 610           1 600           700           -           9 186           5 276           1 610           1 600           700           -           188 229           1 638           188 229           1 638           186 591           -           392 459           101 476
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tihabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>A summary of the Operating Budget and Capital Budget 2023/24 financial year are provided below:</li> <li>Operating Revenue and Expenditure by</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Vote Description         R thousand         Vote Description         R thousand         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 3 - Public Safety         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Water Management         Vote 13 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Vote         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Internal	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 21 84 - - 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 447 519 45 1 563 9 725 2 3 705 - - - 2 50 752	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 1 563 52 508 - - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Current Ye Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 663 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 624 513 624 513 624 513 624 513 1 3 929 2800 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 3 1 563 5 - - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 5 20150 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 8	tevenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 7 00 85 000 20 000 185 983 - - 601 674 601 674 601 674 11 800 2 800 9 000 - 9 186 5 276 1 610 1 610 1 600 - - 1 88 229 1 638 1 638 1 600 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>A summary of the Operating Budget and Capital Budget 2023/24 financial year are provided below:</li> <li>Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification: Table A4 – See Annexure A</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 1 - Waste Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 13 - Internal Audit         Capital Expen	1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 264 4 015 1 500 - - 263 996 2 750 2 63 996 2 750 2 750 2 63 996 2 750 2 750 2 63 996 2 750 2 750 2 63 996 2 750 2 75	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 427 5 19 447 5 19 447 5 19 233 2 3077 1 500 - - - 2 3 077 1 500 - - - 2 3 077 1 500 - - - - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - - - 2 50 752 1 50 - - - - 2 50 752 1 50 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 72 511 31 003 22 042 17 903 1 563 - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - 304 496 150 318 28 000 119 298	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 624 613 624 613 624 613 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 110 5110 200 16 010 20 300 20 200 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 599 998 599 998 999 998 599 998 999 998 599 998 9999 998 999 998 999 998 999 50 1000 1000 1000 1000 10000 10000 1000000	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 102 242 101 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - 623 235 623 235 700 12 450 - 15 831 10 141 1 568 132 933 - 452 753 102 242 52 000 287 511	evenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000 185 983 - - 601 674 601 674 601 674 11 800 2 800 9 000 - 9 186 5 276 1 610 1 600 7 4 601 674 601 674 601 674 601 674 - 1 88 229 1 638 1 86 591 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>A summary of the Operating Budget and Capital Budget 2023/24 financial year are provided below:</li> <li>Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification: Table A4 – See</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 8 - Public Safety         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 14 - Other         Vote 15 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Gowmunity and social services <td>Ref 1</td> <td>2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 8 222 5 000 2 5000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 264 4 015 4 65 100 1 500 1 500 1 500 2 63 996 2 750 2 63 996 2 750 2 61 246 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 777 9 725 3 425 3 2184 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 - - 280 625 308 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 19 298 625 308 625 308 - - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - - 200 101 32 15 167 987 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 </td> <td>ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 613 624 613 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 37 400 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 37 400 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 37 400 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 37 400 111 388 4 880 - - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 388 4 880 - - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 216 553 217 357 100 269 569 216 553 216 553 217 553 217 553 217 553 218 555 218 555 21</td> <td>Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 663 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 11 329 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 11 37 400 115 981 37 400 115 981 - 624 613 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 1111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 200 200 200 201 11 051 1 855 1 250 1 200 20 200 200 212 214 6 724 205 290 200 321 509 111 051 20 333 186 125 4 000 </td> <td>edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8</td> <td>Budget Year +2 2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           20 000           185 983          </td>	Ref 1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 8 222 5 000 2 5000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 264 4 015 4 65 100 1 500 1 500 1 500 2 63 996 2 750 2 63 996 2 750 2 61 246 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 777 9 725 3 425 3 2184 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 - - 280 625 308 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 19 298 625 308 625 308 - - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - - 200 101 32 15 167 987 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 613 624 613 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 37 400 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 37 400 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 37 400 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 37 400 111 388 4 880 - - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 388 4 880 - - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 216 553 217 357 100 269 569 216 553 216 553 217 553 217 553 217 553 218 555 218 555 21	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 663 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 11 329 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 11 37 400 115 981 37 400 115 981 - 624 613 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 1111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 200 200 200 201 11 051 1 855 1 250 1 200 20 200 200 212 214 6 724 205 290 200 321 509 111 051 20 333 186 125 4 000 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8	Budget Year +2 2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           20 000           185 983	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tihabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmoham @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>A summary of the Operating Budget and Capital Budget 2023/24 financial year are provided below:</li> <li>Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification: Table A4 – See Annexure A</li> <li>Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 1 - Waste Management         Vote 1 - Waste Water Management         Vote 1 - Waste Water Management         Vote 15 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Inte	Ref 1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 8 22 5 000 2 500 - - 2 66 945 3 3 492 16 527 61 725 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 264 4 015 1 500 1 500 1 500 2 578 806 2 750 2 63 996 2 750 2 64 4 015 1 000 1 000	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 10 143 1 1569 - - - 2 3 077 1 706 156 - - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - - - 2 50 752 1 500 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 6 25 308 6 25 308 6 25 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 17 903 1 563 - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - 304 496 150 318 28 000 119 298 6 880 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 624 613 624 613 1 563 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 3 402 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 553 1 563 553 1 563 553 1 563 553 1 563 553 1 563 3 402 1 584 41 026 1 3 442 1 5 553 1 563 5 554 5 554 5 555 5	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 613 624 613 1 3 422 15 553 1 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 111 308 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 - 269 569 - 269 569 115 981 37 400 - 269 569 115 981 37 400 - 269 569 - 264 613 - 26 564 - 26 564 - 26 564 - 26 553 - 26 553 - 26 553 - 26 553 - 26 554 - 26 554 - 26 754 - 26 754 - 26 754 - 26 754 - 26 754 - 26 754 - 26 754 - 27 100 269 569 - 26 569 - 27 400 - 26 754 - 27 400 - 26 754 - 27 400 - 26 754 - 27 400 - 26 754 - 27 400 - 26 754 - 26 754 - 27 400 - 26 754 - 2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - - 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 25 041 13 92 9 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - - 244 211 26 754 13 442 15 553 1 563 - - 244 217 13 92 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - - 244 217 13 442 15 553 1 563 - - 244 217 13 7400 269 569 115 981 - - 244 217 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 1111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 998 599 200 200 200 200 212 214 6 724 6 724 6 724 6 724 6 724 7 250 1 000 200 21 210 1 105 1 100 21 215 1 5 110 20 800 250 29 215 1 5 110 1 1855 1 250 1 000 250 29 215 1 5 110 20 333 186 125 2 0 333 186 125 2 0 333	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 100 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 850 52 000 11 000 287 511 - 623 235 623 235 623 235 623 235 - 10 141 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Evenue & work           Budget Year +2 2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           2 0000           185 983           -           601 674           601 674           601 674           11 800           2 800           9 000           -           9 186           5 276           1 610           700           9 186           5 276           1 610           700           9 186           5 276           1 610           700           -           9 186           5 276           1 610           700           -           9 183           5 276           1 610           700           -           392 459           101 476 <td< td=""></td<>	
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tihabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/ 2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@ rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>A summary of the Operating Budget and Capital Budget 2023/24 financial year are provided below:</li> <li>Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification: Table A4 – See Annexure A</li> <li>Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote Standard Classification: Table A4 – See Annexure B</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 6 - Road Transport         Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Water Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 13 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Internal Audit <td cot<="" td=""><td>1           Ref           1</td><td>2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 8 222 5 000 2 5000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td><td>2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 4 015 4 015 4 015 1 000 1 950 1 7 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 4 015 4 015 4 015 4 015 1 950 1 7 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 1 950 1 9</td><td>2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 777 9 725 3 425 3 2184 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td><td>Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 - - 280 625 308 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 19 298 625 308 625 308 - - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - - 200 101 32 15 167 987 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td><td>Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 </td><td>ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 624 613 624 613 15 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 553 1 563 559 1 563 559 1 563 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 1 584 1 584 1 585 1 563 1 563 1 563 1 3 7400 1 1 308 4 880  624 613 7 400 1 1 308 4 820  624 613 7 400 1 1 308 4 31 221 8 92 </td><td>Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 624 513 1 39 249 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 269 569 169 569 169 581 37 400 115 981 37 400 26 754 27 757 100 26 754 27 740 28 740 28 740 28 747 28 747 28</td><td>2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 1111 051 110 5 110 2000 16 010 20 300 20 290 6 724 1 250 118 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 </td><td>edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8</td><td>Budget Year +2 2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           20 000           185 983          </td></td>	<td>1           Ref           1</td> <td>2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 8 222 5 000 2 5000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 4 015 4 015 4 015 1 000 1 950 1 7 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 4 015 4 015 4 015 4 015 1 950 1 7 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 1 950 1 9</td> <td>2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 777 9 725 3 425 3 2184 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 - - 280 625 308 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 19 298 625 308 625 308 - - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - - 200 101 32 15 167 987 - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 </td> <td>ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 624 613 624 613 15 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 553 1 563 559 1 563 559 1 563 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 1 584 1 584 1 585 1 563 1 563 1 563 1 3 7400 1 1 308 4 880  624 613 7 400 1 1 308 4 820  624 613 7 400 1 1 308 4 31 221 8 92 </td> <td>Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 624 513 1 39 249 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 269 569 169 569 169 581 37 400 115 981 37 400 26 754 27 757 100 26 754 27 740 28 740 28 740 28 747 28 747 28</td> <td>2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 1111 051 110 5 110 2000 16 010 20 300 20 290 6 724 1 250 118 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 </td> <td>edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8</td> <td>Budget Year +2 2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           20 000           185 983          </td>	1           Ref           1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 8 222 5 000 2 5000 - - 286 566 11 650 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 578 806 17 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 4 015 4 015 4 015 1 000 1 950 1 7 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 4 015 4 015 4 015 4 015 1 950 1 7 435 8 630 8 542 2 64 1 950 1 9	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 777 9 725 3 425 3 2184 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 - - 280 625 308 625 308 625 308 48 199 27 770 20 149 280 72 511 31 003 22 042 19 298 625 308 625 308 - - 200 101 32 115 167 987 - - 200 101 32 15 167 987 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 624 613 624 613 15 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 553 1 563 559 1 563 559 1 563 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 4 102 559 1 584 1 584 1 584 1 585 1 563 1 563 1 563 1 3 7400 1 1 308 4 880  624 613 7 400 1 1 308 4 820  624 613 7 400 1 1 308 4 31 221 8 92 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 624 513 1 39 249 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 269 569 169 569 169 581 37 400 115 981 37 400 26 754 27 757 100 26 754 27 740 28 740 28 740 28 747 28	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 1111 051 110 5 110 2000 16 010 20 300 20 290 6 724 1 250 118 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 132 933 1 568 1 950 2 890 52 000 11 000 287 511 - - - 623 235 623 235 623 235 20 150 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 7 700 12 450 7 700 12 450 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8 50 8	Budget Year +2 2025/26           101 476           5 276           -           2 800           9 000           186 591           1 638           1 600           1 610           700           85 000           20 000           185 983
<ul> <li>Civic Centre;</li> <li>Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie and Mathopestad;</li> <li>Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tihabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniaville; or</li> <li>The documents may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>Know your municipality and its development imperatives by accessing the 2023/24 IDP Review and 2023/24 MTREF, Tariffs, and Budget Related Policies as to how the municipality aims to ensure sustainable livelihoods with your neighbourhood.</li> <li>For more information and public comments including tariff changes on the 2023/2024 IDP Review, please contact Ms. Gloria Moopelwa @ 014 590 3251 (email: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za) or Ms. Cindy Mosiane @014 590 3106 (email: cmosiane@rustenburg.gov.za) and for MTREF/Budget contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan @014 590 3280 (email: tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za) or Mr. Mmileng Dikoko @014 590 3325 (email: mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)</li> <li>A summary of the Operating Budget and Capital Budget 2023/24 financial year are provided below:</li> <li>Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification: Table A4 – See Annexure A</li> <li>Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote Standard Classification: Table A5 – See Annexure B</li> </ul>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         ANNEXURE B         Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure         Vote Description         R thousand         Capital expenditure - Vote         Vote 1 - Energy Sources       Vote 2 - Community and Social Services         Vote 2 - Community and Social Services       Vote 3 - Environmental Protection         Vote 4 - Executive & Council       Vote 5 - Finance & Admin         Vote 5 - Finance & Admin       Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 6 - Road Transport       Vote 7 - Planning and Development         Vote 7 - Planning and Development       Vote 8 - Public Safety         Vote 10 - Housing       Vote 10 - Housing         Vote 11 - Waste Management       Vote 12 - Waste Management         Vote 12 - Waste Management       Vote 13 - Waste Water Management         Vote 13 - Waste Water Management       Vote 14 - Other         Vote 14 - Other       Vote 15 - Internal Audit         Capital Expenditure - Functional         Governance and administration         Internal audit       Community and public safety         Community and public safety       Housing         Health       Economic and environmental services         Sport and recreation       P	Ref 1	2019/20 Audited Outcome 64 811 45 881 - 34 122 4 005 274 916 14 150 5 000 - - 161 527 5 200 61 725 - - 671 337 671 337 671 337 111 756 34 114 77 635 8 11 070 2 749 822 5 000 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 74 916 14 150 5 200 61 725 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2020/21 Audited Outcome 130 520 7 565 - 7 893 2 542 261 246 4 250 1 950 - - 101 500 1 000 60 340 - 578 806 578 806 2 750 2 64 4 015 6 630 8 542 2 64 4 015 6 309 6 2 750 2 61 246 4 250 1 950 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2021/22 Audited Outcome 150 078 12 663 - 9 853 3 000 209 839 23 077 9 775 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 2 184 - - - 519 447 519 447 519 233 12 663 9 725 1 500 54 325 3 425 3 2 184 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Original Budget 150 318 31 003 - 27 770 20 149 167 987 32 115 17 903 22 042 1 563 28 000 6 880 119 298 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 625 308 72 511 31 003 22 042 17 903 1 563 20 101 32 115 167 987 - 304 496 150 318 28 000 119 298 6 880 - 304 496 150 318 28 000 119 298 6 880 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Current Ye Adjusted Budget 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 13 442 1 563 624 613 624 613 15 981 3 9249 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 52 041 13 929 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 553 1 563 1 574 1 3 7400 1 11 308 4 31 221 8 22 5 553 5 555 5 55	ar 2022/23 Full Year Forecast 115 981 41 026 100 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 15 553 13 442 15 633 624 613 624 613 39 249 25 041 13 929 280 71 584 13 442 15 553 15 633 280 71 584 137 400 269 569 115 681 37 400 269 569 115 681 37 400 269 569 115 881 37 400 111 308 4 880 	Pre-audit outcome 115 981 41 026 - 25 041 13 929 217 357 26 754 15 553 13 442 1 563 37 400 4 880 111 308 - 280 624 513 624 513 624 513 624 513 1 39 249 280 71 584 41 026 13 442 15 553 1 563 - 244 211 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 26 754 217 357 100 269 569 115 981 37 400 115 981 37 400 269 569 169 569 169 581 37 400 115 981 37 400 26 754 27 757 100 26 754 27 740 28 740 28 740 28 747 28	2023/24 M Expe Budget Year 2023/24 111 051 15 110 200 16 010 20 800 205 290 6 724 1 250 11 855 1 000 20 333 4 000 186 125 	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2024/25 102 242 10 141 - 7 700 12 450 52 000 52 000 11 000 287 511 10 141 - - 623 235 623 235 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 70	Levenue & work Budget Year +2 2025/26 101 476 5 276 - 2 800 9 000 186 591 1 638 1 600 1 610 700 85 000 20 000 185 983 - - 601 674 601 674 11 800 2 800 9 000 - 9 186 5 276 1 610 1 600 7 00 - 9 186 5 276 1 610 1 600 9 000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	

#### ANNEXURE C Rustenburg NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF Local Municipality ELECTRICITY TARIEES ADDI ICATION OPTI 9 AS 2018/1 ASED ON ESTIMATIO F INCREASE FOR UNICIPALITIES - AW ERSA GUIDELINES ride description of f structure where Tariff 2016/1 oproved Tariff 2017/1 paper Af on 9 Apri June 2022 2021) ISED Tariff Tariff 2020 sultation p ticipation o D ON F /ed in iate ed oproved peroved 23 her 2020/21 DOMESTIC APPROVED GUIDLEINE YET APPROVED GUIDLEINE YET AVAILABLE Ð BASELINE TARIFFS **Residential 1** Basic Charge (R/month) 244.47 6.209 259.62 14.59 280.13 R/Month 7.47 301.00 14.50 344.71 R/Month Acant Property Residential High Density Vacant Basic Charge (R/month) 3 145.1 6.209 3 340.1 14.59 3 603.98 **R/Month** 7.47 3 873.20 14.509 4 434.81 R/Month roperty Block 1 (1-50 KWH) 84.00 85.58 89.34 100.06 6.22 106.28 6.20% 112.8 14. 121.79 cent per kWh 7.48% 14.509 149.87 cent per kWh cent per kWh 105.0 106.9 111.6 141.0 7.47 163.60 14.50 Residential Life Block 2 (51-350 KWH 6.2 132.85 6.20 14. 187.33 cent per kWh 166.90 7.489 ine Block 3 (351-600 KWH) 128.00 134.40 146.40 6.2 6.209 188.2 14. cent per kWh 14.509 249.99 cent per kWh 226.5 262.67 ock 4 (601 + KWH 161.7 176.1 213.2 14. 244.41 7.47 14.50 300.75 ent per kW 6.2 cent per kWh 84.00 105.00 128.00 154.0 6.20 121.5 144.3 Block 1 (1-50 KWH) 107.79 6.2 114.49 14.5 cent per kWh 7.47% 14.509 161.44 cent per kWh 85.5 96.2 131.2 **Residential Town** 7.47% 114.29 167.44 106.98 14.50% 191.71 cent per kWh Block 2 (51-350 KWF 6.2 135.96 cent per kWh 128.00 6.20% Prepaid Block 3 (351-600 KWH 133.1 142.3 162.1 6.2 172.2 6.20 182.8 14.5 197.34 cent per kWh 212.08 257.63 14.509 242.83 cent per kWh 161.7 7.47 14.50 294.99 cent per kWh Block 4 (601 + KWH) 222.1 14. 239.7 cent per kWh 6.20 392.7 84.00 105.00 7.47% 14.50% 14.50% Residential Block 1 (1-50 KWH) 111.81 14.5 cent per kWh 129.66 162.10 148.46 cent per kWh 85.58 88.50 99.12 6,22 120.65 (Domestic) Town 106.9 Block 2 (51-350 KWH 110.64 123.92 6.22 131.63 6.20% 139.7 14.5 cent per kWh 185.60 cent per kWh 128.0 154.0 7.479 Conventional Block 3 (351-600 KWH) 133.1 161.7 144.7 6.2 175.28 186.1 cent per kWh 14.50% 14.50% 247.15 cent per kWh 6.20 14 200.8 215.8 262.2 14.5 Nock 4 (601 + KWH) 200.4 226.1 300.23 cent per kWh 6.20 cent per kWh 428.4 14.5 7.47% 152.18 cent per kWh Block 1 (1-50 KWH) 84.00 85.5 101.60 107.92 114.61 cent per kWh 14.50% 90.7 6.22 6.20% **Residential Rural** Block 2 (51-350 KWH 105.0 106.89 113.39 127.00 6.2 134.90 6.209 143.2 14.5 154.5 cent per kWh 7.489 14.509 190.23 cent per kWh Prepaid cent per kWr lock 3 (351-600 KWH 128.0 133.1 143.1 163.1 6.2 173.2 184.0 14. 7.47 14.50 6.20 244.33 cent per kW lock 4 (601 + KWH) 154.0 161.7 14.5 241.18 cent per kWh 7.479 14.50 296.78 cent per kWh 198.1 6.2 210.4 84.00 105.00 14.5 Block 1 (1-50 KWH) 114.61 7.47% 14.50% 152.18 cent per kWh 85.5 101.60 107.92 cent per kWh 90.08 6.22 6.209 123.6 132.9 **Residential Rural** cent per kWh 190.23 cent per kWh Block 2 (51-350 KWH) 106.9 110.64 127.00 6.2 134.90 6.209 143.2 14.5 154.58 7.48% 14.509 Coventional 144.74 7.479 184.0 213.39 259.20 198.5 244.33 cent per kWh Block 3 (351-600 KWH) 128.0 133.1 163.1 6.22 173.28 6.20% cent per kWh 14,50 Block 4 (601 + KWH) 154.00 161.7 175.83 198.15 6.2 210.47 6.20% 223.5 14.5 241.18 cent per kWh 7.47% 14.50% 296.78 cent per kWh MALL TO LARGE CONSUMER TARIFFS ( NON-DOMESTIC esidential Bulk) ıdina 1 044.65 6.20% 1 109.42 14.59 1 197.07 R/Month 7.479 1 286.49 14.509 1 473.03 R/Month Basic Charge (R/month) Vacant property 1 197.07 Non-domesti (Conventional) Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter 14.5 7.47% 14.50% 217.45 245.87 299.27 cent per kWh 368.26 cent per kWh 200.00 261.16 277.36 203.7 6.22 6.20% 321.63 241.24 Town + Rural Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer 152.8 163.1 184.42 6.2 195.89 6.209 14.5 224.47 cent per kWh 14.50 276.22 cent per kWh Non-Domestic 1 197.07 14.5 7.47% (Prepaid) - Town Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter 200.00 203.75 217.45 245.87 6.22 261.16 6.20% 277.36 299.27 cent per kWh 321.63 14.50% 368.26 cent per kWh 224.47 cent per kWh Rural Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer 150.00 152.8 163.10 184.42 6.22 195.89 6.20% 208.0 14.5 7.479 241.24 14.50 276.22 cent per kWh BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS dustrial Zoned 6.209 3 340.11 14.59 7.479 3 873.20 14.509 4 434.81 R/Month Basic Charge (R/month) 3 145.1 3 603.98 R/Month lacant property 3 603.9 arge 111.07 14.50% 7.47% 14.5 nergy Rate (c/kWh) Summer 117.98 145.29 100.02 101.90 6.20% cent per kWh 166.36 cent per kWh 101.90 6.22 125.2 135.19 cent per kWh 167.9 7.47 14.50 nergy Rate (c/kWh) Winter 171.0 186.4 6.2 198.0 14. 243 279.29 cent per kWh Bulk Supply Town All season Network Demand 14.59 40.62 41.39 41.39 45.12 6.22 47.93 6.209 50.90 54.92 R/kVA 7.479 59.02 14.50% 67.58 R/kVA Charge (R/kVA) and Rural 400 V ₹/kVA max o R/kVA max of NMD All season Network Access 7.479 270.26 or highest last 12 162.48 165.54 165.54 180.44 6.22 191.66 6.209 203.55 14.59 236.03 14.50% 219.63 NMD or last 12 Charge (R/kVA) months MD nonths MD 228.7 /Month 7.47% Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summe 98.00 154.00 20.71 6.209 128.19 14.5 cent per kWh 148.65 14.50% 100.5 100.5 113.64 6.22 170.21 cent per kWh Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter 158.00 158.0 178.6 6.2 189.76 6.20 201.5 14. 217.45 cent per kWh 233.6 14.50 267.58 cent per kWh Network Demand Charge Bulk Supply Town 39.18 40.00 40.00 45.23 6.22 48.04 6.20% 51.02 14.59 55.05 R/kVA 7.46% 59.16 14.50% 67.74 R/kVA and Rural 11kV (R/kVA) R/kVA max of R/kVA max of NMD Network Access Charge (R/ or highest last 12 156.7 161.00 161.00 182.04 6.22 193.36 6.209 205.3 14.59 221.57 NMD or last 12 7.479 238.12 14.50% 272 64 KVA) months MD months MD TIME -OF -USE 13 148.00 47 14. 16 179 Month All season Network Demand 14.5 34.00 41.50 45.0 50.9 6.22 54.1 6.20% 57.46 62.00 R/kVA 7.47 66.63 14.50% 76.30 R/kVA Charge (R/kVA) R/kVA max of R/kVA max of NMD All season Network Access 26.00 32.00 34.7 39.28 6.22 41.7 6.20 44.3 14.5 47.8 NMD or last 12 7.479 51.3 14.509 58.82 or highest last 12 Charge (R/kVA) months MD months MD SUMMER Peak Energy 112.00 147.64 166.94 188.32 218.37 14.509 136.00 6.2 177.32 6.209 14.5 203.20 cent per kWh 7.479 250.04 cent per kWh 11 kV Bulk supply (c/kWh) 76.00 54.00 92.00 67.00 14.509 14.509 14.5 14.5 ime-of-use Standard Energy (c/kWh) 99.88 112.93 6.2 119.95 6.209 127.39 137.46 cent per kWh 7.479 147.72 169.14 cent per kWh 7.479 Off-peak Energy (c/kWh) WINTER Peak Energy 92.7 72.74 82.2 6.2 87.3 6.20 cent per kWh 123.20 cent per kWh WINTER 351.00 425.00 461.39 521 69 6.22 554.14 6.209 588 5 14.5 634 99 ent per kWh 7.479 682 43 14.50% 781.37 cent per kWh (c/kWh) 7.489 14.50% Standard Energy (c/kWh) 102.0 124.00 134.62 152.2 6.2 161.68 6.20 171.7 14.5 185.27 cent per kWh 227.99 cent per kWh 74.00 6.2 102.4 14. cent per kWh 7.47 118.8 14.50 136.0 cent per kWh ff-peak Energy (c/kWh) 80.3 96.49 6.20 Reactive Energy (c/kVArh), 17.06 22.28 26.74 28.39 14.59 7.479 32.93 20.50 25.1 6.22 6.209 30.64 cent per kVArh 14.509 37.70 cent per kVArh vinter only 7.4 arge ( Network Demand Charge 33.00 39.50 39.50 44.66 6.22 47.44 6.20% 50.38 14.59 54.36 R/kVA 7.47% 58.42 14.50% 66.89 R/kVA (R/kVA) R/kVA max of R/kVA max of NMD Network Access Charge (R/ or highest last 12 25.00 30.00 30.00 33.92 6.22 36.03 6.20% 38.2 14.59 41.29 NMD or last 12 7.47% 44.37 14.50% 50.80 kVA) months MD months MD Peak Energy SUMMER 110.00 132.00 132.00 149.25 6.22 158.53 6.209 168.36 14.59 181.66 cent per kWh 7.47% 195 23 14.50% 223 54 cent per kWh 33 kV Bulk supply c/kWh) cent per kWh Time-of-use Standard Energy (c/kWh) 74.0 89.0 89.0 100.6 6.2 106.89 6.209 113. 14.5 122.48 7.47 14.50% cent per kWh 7.47 off-peak Energy (c/kWh) 79. 14. cent per kW 92.45 14.50 105.8 cent per kW WINTER Peak Energy 345.00 cent per kWh 7.479 702.81 cent per kWh 415.00 415.00 469.24 6.22 498.43 6.209 529.3 14.5 571.15 613.81 14.509 (c/kWh) Standard Energy (c/kWh) 100.00 144.12 7.47% 120.00 120.00 135.68 6.22 6.20% 153.0 14.5 cent per kWh 177.4 14.509 203.22 cent per kWh 96.34 cent per kW Off-peak Energy (c/kWh) Reactive Energy (c/kWh) 58.00 79.15 6.2 84.07 89.2 14.5 7.47% 103.54 14.50% 118.55 cent per kWh 6.20

	Winter only	17.06	20.50	20.50	23.18	6.22	24.62	6.20%	26.15	14.59	28.21	cent per kVArh	7.47%	30.32	14.50%	34.72	cent per kVArh
EASE NOTE THE	FOLLOWING - Glencore - Negoti	iated electric	city pricing a	agreement a	pplication v	vas subnr	mitted to Ne	ersa and Eskr	om. Internal meeti	nas between (	Glencore an	d RLM are ongoing an	d the latest mo	eting was sc	heduled for 2 Fe	bruary 2023 bu	it was postpone
	Network Demand charge						1		46.02	7.50	49.47	R/kVA/m	8.61%	53.73	18.65%	63.75	R/kVA/m
and the second	Transmission network Charge						1		11.11	7.50	11.94	R/kVA/m	8.61%	12.97	18.65%	15.39	R/kVA/m
e of use NMD	Network Capacity (Access) Charge								22.26	7.50	23.93	R/kVA/m	8.61%	25.99	18.65%	30.84	R/kVA/m
gaflex + 7.5%)	Active Energy Charge					$\square$											
BASED ON		Peak							430.21	7.50	462.48	c/kWh	8.61%	502.29	18.65%	595.97	c/kWh
OM BOOKLET		Standard							130.35	7.50	140.13	c/kWh	8.61%	152.19	18.65%	180.57	c/kWh
PLEASE		Off peak							70.79	7.50	76.10	c/kWh	8.61%	82.65	18.65%	98.07	c/kWh
NOTE FOLLOWING	Active energy Charge LOW			$\square$		$\square$											
Glencore -	Peak	Peak					(		140.34	7.50	150.87	c/kWh	8.61%	163.86	18.65%	194.41	c/kWh
legotiated		Standard							96.58	7.50	103.82	c/kWh	8.61%	112.76	18.65%	133.79	c/kWh
igreement		Off peak				$\square$			61.29	7.50	65.89	c/kWh	8.61%	71.56	18.65%	84.91	c/kWh
subrimitted to	Electrification and Rural subsidy								10.80	7.50	11.61	c/kWh	8.61%	12.61	18.65%	14.96	c/kWh
mal meetings	Ancillary Sevice Charge (Reliability)								0.55	7.50	0.59	c/kWh	8.61%	0.64	18.65%	0.76	c/kWh
nd RLM are	Urban Low Voltage Subsidy Charge (N/A)																
t meeting was	Reactive energy (High Season)								19.51	7.50	20.97	c/kVarh	8.61%	22.78	18.65%	27.03	c/kVarh
ruary 2023 but	Administration Charge (per POD p/day)								173.57	7.50	186.59	R/POD/Day	8.61%	202.65	18.65%	240.45	R/POD/Da
	Service Charge (R/Account/ Dav)								5 434.93	7.50	5 842.55	R/Account/Day	8.61%	6 345.59	18.65%	7 529.05	R/Account/I

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF

ELEC	TRICAL ENGINEERING CONTRIBUTIONS RATES		3		_				R	_	_	DIRECTORATE - TECHNICAL AND INFR CIVIL BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTION							
	5	I VAT	ge 2020/20:	Excl VAT	ge 2021		ge 2022	I VAT 3	Estimate 10 23	1 VAT		1. CONTRIBUTIONS NORTH OF THE N4 Water	4 (COUNCIL RE	S. 610 OF Sewe	25 SEPTEME erage		Roads		-
E	scripti	te Excl 19/2020	rcentag	te Excl	rcentag	Rate Excl \ 2021/2022	rcenta	te Excl 22/2023	% CPI E mentag rease 2	te Excl 23/2024		Construction and the second	Sector Sector	eline 8/Eq.Erf	R 2 192/m <sup>3</sup>	R 1210	na anna an tha anna an tao	3 350/trips	Increase with 4,7% CPI
91 1.	읍 AFTER DIVERSITY MAXIMUM DEMAND (ADMD) VALUES	Rate 2019/	Pe	Rate	Pe	Ra 20	Pe	Rate 2022/	Pe 44	Rate 2023/	Chit	2. CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH OF THE N4 Water	4 (COUNCIL RES		28 MAY 2002) erage	-	Roads		January 2023
	ADMD's applicable for the calculation of engineering contribution rates will be as follows: Description ADMD											Date Water all inclusiv	a contraction	eline	Treatment		water	Roads	Increase with
	As per NRS 069 and NRS 034 for the applicable consumption class	1										01 January 2023 R 7 170/Eq Erf 3. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE DELTA A		1/Eq.Erf	R 1 997/m <sup>3</sup> - SEPTEMBEI	R 1 090	/Eq.Ent R	3 186/trips	4.7% CPI January 2023
	Hotel, Guest House or equivalent 80 VA/m <sup>2</sup>	1										Water Date Water all inclusiv	ve Pip	Sewe eline	erage Treatment	Storm	Roads water	Roads	
	Business, Office or equivalent 80 VA/m <sup>2</sup> Light Industrial, Garage or											01 January 2023 R 7 170/Eq Erf	1	8/Eq.Erf	R 1 997/m <sup>3</sup>	1 - F	CONSECUTION - 1-3	6 300/trips	4.7% CPI January 2023
	equivalent 40 VA/m <sup>2</sup> Educational or equivalent 20 VA/m <sup>2</sup>											4. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR AREAS INCLU		Sewe	erage		Roads	Decide	-
	Devotional, agricultural, nursery, scrap yard or equivalent 20 VA/m <sup>2</sup>											Date Water all inclusiv 01 January 2023 R 7 170/Eq Erf		eline 0/Eq.Erf	R 1 995/m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 086		Roads 7 685/trips	Increase with 4.7% CPI
2. 2,1	MAXIMUM DEMAND (IN KVA) CALCULATION General note:											NOTES: Trips are calculated as follows:		-one-Neo(A)	L Mr. Sonieline				_ January 2023
2.1.1	The higher of the value calculated at secondary transformation level by: 1) The Developer's appointed Professional Electrical											a. Normal residential stand: b. Cluster housing:	: (Res 1) (Res 2)		1.5 trips per n 1.1 trips per n				7) 7)
	Engineer, or 2) The value as determined by the applicable formula												(1100 2)		tit upo per n		enold		
	below according to the development's zoning The RLM may advise the customer where it is deemed necessary for the customer to increase its notified											WATER BASIC		15	%				*
2.1.2	maximum demand. Maximum demand may only be lowered by lowering town planning rights											niffs anthly nnuall nnuall	Tariffs monthly	annually	Increase Tariffs monthly	riffs nually		Tariffs	2025/2026 annual
2.110	Where town planning rights cannot be lowered and a developer insists on a maximum demand lower than											SUMER oved Tari 2023 mor oved Tari 2023 an	/2024 m	124 an	024 Im ed Ta	ed Ta	Method	26 mg	126 a
2.1.4	figures calculated according to 2.1.1 then the developer shall register a servitude of constraint in the title deed of the property concerned.											CONSUMER Approved Ta 2022/2023 m Approved Ta 2022/2023 a 2023/2024 in	ropos 023/20	2023/2024 a	2023/2024 Proposed 2024/2025	ropos 024/2(	Billing	2025/2026	025/2
	A maximum demand shall be calculated for each legal property, or notarially tied property. In the case of new township or a mixed-use development a consolidated											Residential         99,83         1 197,91         4,70           Residential         99,83         1 197,91         4,70			4,70% 109,43	3 1 313,21		14,58 1 374	
2.1.5 2,2	maximum demand may be calculated in terms of item 2.07 for the entire development. Residential development											Vacant 105,52 1 266,22 4,70 4.70			4,70% 115.6	7 1 388,06		21,11 1 453	- 4,70%
2.2.1	As determined according to Formula in par 4.2.2 of NRS 034-1.2001, as amended from time from time to time.											INDUSTRIAL 107,95 1 295,41 4,70 INDUSTRIAL -	0% 113,02 1 3	56,28 4	4,70% 118,3	4 1 420,03	Per Unit '	23,90 1 486	
2.2.2	Parameters a, b and c are determined as per table 3a of NRS 034-1.2001 as amended from time to time, for standard ADMD values.											Vacant 109,16 1 309,88 4,70	0% -		4,70%	6 1 435,95		25,29 1 503	- 4,70%
223	Parameters for a and b for a given circuit breaker size c shall be otherwise determined in terms of the formulae set out in NRS 034-1:2001, as amended from time to time.											Agricultural 102,67 1 232,06 4,70 BUSINESS 107,95 1 294,41 4,70	0% -	4	4,70%	5 1 350,57 4 1 420,03		- 23,90 1 486	- 4,70%
2,3	Commercial, Governmental and other non-domestic loads, excluding industrial loads:											BUSINESS - Vacant 107,95 1 295,41 4,70	nali la successione	01 - 0 01 - 0	an a	4 1 420,03		23,90 1 486	
	Maximum demand (in kVA) = ADMD (in kVA/m <sup>2</sup> from Table 1) x FAR x Stand area (in m <sup>2</sup> ) Where FAR is the Floor to Area Ratio, i.e. the area of total											4,70 CHURCH 97,58 1 170,99 4,70	- 0%	4	4,70%	7 1 283,62		- 12.00 1 343	- 4,70%
	building floor area divided by total stand area. The total building floor area shall be deemed to include all lettable areas, including common building areas.											Educational         97,58         1 170,99         4,70	0% 102,17 1 2	26,00 4		7 1 283,62		- 12,00 1 343	
2,4	Light Industrial: Maximum demand (in kVA) = ADMD (in kVA/m² from Table											STATE OWNED 102,02 1 224,29 4,70	0% 106,81 1 2	81,78		4 1 342,02	Per Unit	17,09 1 405	
	1) x FAR x Stand area (in m <sup>2</sup> ) Heavy Industrial: As determined by the developer's consulting engineer											4,70 MUNICIPALITY 102,02 1 224,29 4,70	And other Designation of the local division of the local divisiono		4,70% 4,70% 111.84	4 1 342,02	Per Unit	17,09 1 405	- 4,70% .10 4,70%
2,6	(Professional Electrical Engineer) Special loads:											WATER TARIFFS	-			-			
	Special loads are deemed to be loads associated with special zoning such as storage garages, cemeteries, churches.																		
	The higher of the value calculated at secondary transformation level by:												023		024		025		026
	1. 13.8 kVA (equivalent to 60 A single phase) 2. the developer's appointed Professinal Electrical Engineer												2022/2023	ISE	2023/2024	se	2024/2025	se	2025/2026
2,7	Mixed-use loads: Any combination of the above, with diversity factors											ι.	Tarriff	Increa	Tariff )	Increa	Tariff ;	Increa	Tariff
	applied or composite load curves summated to determine the annual coincident maximum demand of the saturated development (i.e. for the full development when all											SUMER	loved	2023/2024	osed	2024/2025	osed	2025/2026	osed
2,8	properties have been developed). Diversification factors shall be applied at secondary transformation level. Phased developments											CON	Appi	2023	Propo	2024	Prop	2025	Propo
	For phased developments, any combination of the above, subject thereto that Council has approved such phased development and the payment of contributions in respect											DOMESTIC (Prepaid and Convertional meters) TOTAL	16.0846	0.2%	17.5644	0.20/	19,1803	0.2%	20,9449
3.	of each phase. ENGINEERING CONTRIBUTIONS											Consumption 0KL to 12KL Consumption 13KL to 25KL Consumption 26KL to 40KL	17,0121	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	17,5644 18,5773 22,2955	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	20,2864	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	20,9449 22,1527 26,5865
	Increase with ESTIMATED forecast of 4.4% CPI as per MFMA old Circular 108 from National Treasury Engineering contributions shall be calculated by multiplying											Consumption 41KL to 60KL Consumption above 60KL	25,7914 29,2599	9,2%	28,1642	9,2%	30,7553 34,8914	9,2%	33,5848 38,1014
	the determined demand in kVA by the rate per kVA stated for the appropriate point of connection below:											Domestic consumers with no meter Minimum charge per household per month		9,2%	107,5373	9,2%	117,4307	9,2%	128,2343
3,1 3.1.1	For High voltage connections 88 kV For a connection directly to the 88 kV busbars of a primary intake-substation:	164,00	4,60	171,54	3,90	178,23	4,50	186,25	4,40%	194,45	perkVA	AGRICULTURAL DOMESTIC TOTAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 0,0000 28,5058
	In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a full 88 kV feeder bay inclusive of busbar isolator, circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, line isolator,					1000						Consumption 0KL to 12KL Consumption 13KL to 25KL Consumption 26KL to 40KL	21,8910 24,0254 26,6553	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	23,9049 26,2357 29,1076	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	26,1042 28,6494 31,7855	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	31,2851 34,7098
	metering requirements, jumpers, clamps, protection relays and the 88 kV line. For medium voltage connections (11 & 33 kV) from the											Consumption 41KL to 60KL Consumption above 60KL	26,2361 28,5484	9,2%	28,6498	9,2%	31,2856 34,0430	9,2%	34,1638 37,1749
3,2	urban network For a connection directly to thee 33 kV busbars of a			510.70	0.00	600.00				505 70		INDUSTRIAL TOTAL		9,2% 9,2%	0,0000	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 0,0000	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000
3.2.1	substation: In addition, the developer pays fot the dedicated infrastructure, being a 33 kV feeder bay inclusive of circuit	494,00	4,60	516,72	3,90	536,88	4,50	561,04	4,40%	585,72	perk\/A	Consumption 0KL to 60KL Consumption 61KL to 100KL	25,6136 28,4849	9,2%	27,9700	9,2% 9,2%	30,5433 33,9673	9,2% 9,2%	33,3532 37,0922
	breaker, CTs and VTs, metering requirements, protection relays and 33 kV cable. For a connection directly to the 11 kV busbars of a											Consumption 101KL to 150KL Consumption 151KL+	29,9968 33,9608	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	32,7565 37,0852 0,0000	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	35,7701 40,4970 0,0000	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	39,0609 44,2228 0,0000
3.2.2	substation In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated		4,60	2,966,46	3,90	3 082,15	4,50	3 220,84	4,40%	3 362,56	perkVA	INDUSTRIAL: BOSPOORT TOTAL		9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
	infrastructure, being an 11 kV feeder bay inclusive of circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, metering requirements, protection relays and 11 kV cable.											Consumption 0KL to 60KL Consumption 61KL to 100KL	27,0873 29,2726	9,2% 9,2%	29,5794 31,9657	9,2% 9,2%	32,3007 34,9065	9,2% 9,2%	35,2723 38,1179
3.2.3	For a connection directly to a 11 kV ring: RLM pays for the ring main unit and upstream 11 kV infrastructure.	3 189,00	4,60	3 335,69	3,90	3 465,79	4,50	3 621,75	4,40%	3781,10	perkVA	Consumption 101KL to 150KL Consumption 151KL+	28,5865 31,0767	9,2% 9,2%	31,2165 33,9357	9,2% 9,2%	34,0884 37,0578	9,2% 9,2%	37,2245 40,4671
	In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being the bulk 11 kV meter and shall provide											COMMERCIAL TOTAL	- 25,9566	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 0,0000 28,3446	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 0,0000 30,9523	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 0,0000 33,7999
	his own customer circuit breaker. For low voltage connections from the urban network For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a Minisub.	4 061 00	460	4 247,81	3.90	4 413 47	4.50	461208	4 40%	481501	inerki/A	Consumption 0KL to 60KL Consumption 61KL to 100KL Consumption 101KL to 150KL	27,8369 28,8406	9,2% 9,2%	30,3979 31,4939	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	33,1945 34,3913	9,2%	36,2484
0.0.1	RLM will provide the minisub and upstream 11 kV cable In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated		1,00	a straight	200			16,00	1,1070		- w north	Consumption 151KL+	31,3181	9,2% 9,2%	34,1994 0,0000	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	37,3457	9,2%	40,7815
	infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the Minisub. For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a distribution											INSTITUTIONAL: Church TOTAL Consumption 0KL to 60KL	24,5717	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 26,8323	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 29,3009	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 31,9966
3.3.2	kiosk located along an LV feeder on the boundary of a property:	4 548,00	4,60	4757,21	3,90	4 942,74	4,50	5 165,16	4,40%	5 392,43	perkVA	Consumption 61KL to 100KL Consumption 101KL to 150KL	26,2234 25,0672	9,2% 9,2%	28,6360 27,3734	9,2% 9,2%	31,2705 29,8918	9,2% 9,2%	34,1474 32,6418
	RLM will provide the upstream LV feeder, the LV distribution kiosk, the minisub and upstream 11 kV cable. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated											Consumption 151KL+	27,1254	9,2% 9,2%	29,6209	9,2%	32,3461	9,2%	35,3219 0,0000
	infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the contribution kiosk.											INSTITUTIONAL TOTAL Consumption 0KL to 60KL	- 24,0889	9,2%	0,0000 26,3050 28,0671	9,2%	0,0000 28,7251	9,2%	0,0000 31,3678 23,4600
	For medium voltage connections (11 & 33 kV) from the rural network For a connection directly to an 11 kV overhead line:	3 208,00	4,60	3 355,57	3,90	3 486,44	4,50	3 643,32	4,40%	3 803,63	perkVA	Consumption 61KL to 100KL Consumption 101KL to 150KL Consumption 151KL+	25,7025 24,8893 27,2651	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	28,0671 27,1791 29,7735	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	30,6493 29,6796 32,5127	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	33,4690 32,4101 35,5039
	RLM pays for the ring main unit and upstream 11 kV infrastructure. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated					(3)						INSTITUTIONAL: GOVERNMENT TOTAL	·	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000		0,0000
- 140 M	infrastructure, being the bulk 11 kV meter and shall provide his own customer circuit breaker.											Consumption 0KL to 60KL Consumption 61KL to 100KL	25,6516 29,9713	9,2% 9,2%	28,0116 32,7287	9,2% 9,2%	30,5887 35,7397	9,2% 9,2%	33,4028 39,0278
0.000	For low voltage connections from the rural network For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a Pole transformer:	3 761 00	4,60	3 934,01	3.90	4 087 43	4.50	4271.37	4,40%	4 459 31	perklia	Consumption 101KL to 150KL Consumption 151KL+	28,8914 31,7501	9,2% 9,2%	31,5494 34,6711	9,2% 9,2%	34,4520 37,8609	9,2% 9,2%	37,6216 41,3441
0.0.1	RLM will provide the pole transformer and upstream 11 kV line.	2.0100	1,00	5504,01	0,00			1961				PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS	-	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000
	In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the Minisub.											Consumption 0KL to 60KL Consumption 61KL to 100KL Consumption 101KL to 150KL	25,2070 29,4505 28,0148	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	27,5260 32,1600 30,5922	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	30,0584 35,1187 33,4067	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	32,8238 38,3496 36,4801
3.5.2	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a distribution kiosk located along an LV overhead feeder on the boundary of a property:	4021.00	460	4 205,97	3.00	4370.00	450	4 566 65	4 40%	4 767 58	perkla	Consumption 101KL to 150KL Consumption 151KL+	30,4160	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	30,5922 33,2143 0,0000	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	33,4067 36,2700 0,0000	9,2% 9,2% 9,2%	36,4801 39,6068 0,0000
	RLM will provide the upstream LV overhead line feeder, the LV distribution kiosk, the pole transformer and upstream			. 200,01			1000		1.10 10			SPECIAL Consumption 0KL to 60KL	- 27,1762	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 29,6764	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 32,4067	9,2% 9,2%	0,0000 35,3881
	11 kV lines. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to											Consumption 61KL to 100KL Consumption 101KL to 150KL	28,8153 27,7734	9,2% 9,2%	31,4663 30,3286	9,2% 9,2%	34,3612 33,1188	9,2% 9,2%	37,5224 36,1657
	be installed in the distribution kiosk.	L										Consumption 151KL+	30,2890	9,2%	33,0756	9,2%	36,1186	9,2%	39,4415

воок	2023	3 -20	26	MTI	REF	6			Rus	Munic	bu	rg	X
DIRECTORATE	- TECHN	ICAL AND		ASTRUC	TURE SER	VICES							~
CIVIL BULK SE 1. CONTRIBUTI							5 SEP	темв	ER 2001)				
Date	Pipe	Wate				iewera				Roa water		bads	
01 January 2023	1				R 2 458/Eq.	_	R 2 19	Contract (Mar	1	)/Eq.Erf	100000000	50/trips	Increase with 4.7% CPI
2. CONTRIBUT				(COUNC				2002)					January 202
Date	W	Wate ater all in		e	Pipeline	iewera	ge Treat	ment	Storn	Roa water		bads	•
01 January 2023		R 7 170/E	Eq Erf		R 2 241/Eq.		R 1 9	97/m³	R 1 09	D/Eq.Erf	R 3 1	86/trips	Increase with 4,7% CPI
3. CONTRIBUT	ONS FOR			REA (CO				MBER	2002)				January 202
Date	w	Wate ater all in		e	Pipeline	iewera	ge Treat	ment	Storn	Roa water		bads	1
01 January 2023		R 7 170/E	q Erf		R 2 148/Eq.	Erf	R 1 99	97/m³	R 1 08	9/Eq.Erf	R 6 3	00/trips	Increase with 4.7% CPI January 202
4. CONTRIBUT	ONS FOR	R AREAS Wate		DING CL		(COU ewera		RES. 9	3 - 30 JU	LY 2002) Roa	de		10 CANES AUGUS
Date	W	ater all in		e	Pipeline		Treat	ment	Storn	water		oads	Increase wit
01 January 2023		R 7 170/E	q Erf		R 2 240/Eq.	Erf	R 1 99	95/m³	R 1 08	6/Eq.Erf	R 76	85/trips	4.7% CPI January 202
NOTES: Trips are calcula	ted as fol	lows:		115									•11000000000000000000000000000000000000
a.		esidential	stand:		(Res 1) (Res 2)				rmal hous				5 5
ω.	ordater i	lousing.			(1103 2)		r uipa	per inc	indi noua	enold			
WATER BASIC					1			_				1	
	Ŋ	ally	2023/2024 Increase %	2		se %		ly	lly		2		se %
~	ariffs	Tariffs annually	Icrea	Tariffs	ariffs	Icrea		ariffs	ariffs nnua	ро	Tariffs	Tariffs	Acres
JME	/ed T 023 n		024 11	T pas	sed T 024 a	0241		025 n	sed T 025 a	Meth	T pas	T page	026 1
CONSUMER	Approved Tariffs 2022/2023 monthly	Approved 2022/2023	23/2	Proposed Tariffs	Proposed Tariffs 2023/2024 annually	2023/2024 Increase		Proposed Tariffs 2024/2025 monthly	Proposed Tariffs 2024/2025 annually	Billing Method	Proposed Tariffs	Proposed	2025/2026 Increase
č Residential	99,83		4.70		52 1 254,26			109,43		m Per Unit	114.		
Residential Vacant	105,52		4,70	al. asso	48 1 325.75			27.0404-27	1 388,06		121	STATE ONLY	
		-	4,70	9%		4,7	0%			D		-	- 4,7
INDUSTRIAL		1 295,41	4,70		02 1 356,28				1 420,03	Per Unit		90 1 486	
Vacant	109,16	1 309,88	4,70		29 1 371,49	4,7		119,66	1 435,95		125,	- 1 503	44 4,7
Agricultural	102,67	1 232,06	4,70		50 1 289,95	4,7		112,55	1 350,57		117,	84 1 414	- 4,7
BUSINESS BUSINESS -	107,95	1 294,41	4,70		02 1 356,28	4,7		118,34	1 420,03	Per Unit	123,	90 1 486	
Vacant	107,95	1 295,41	4,70		02 1 356,28			118,34	1 420,03		123,	90 1 486	
CHURCH	97,58	1 170,99	4,70		-	4,7		106,97	1 283,62		112.	- 00 1 343	- 4,7 95 4,7
Educational	97.58	1 170,99	4,70		-	4,7		106.97	1 283,62		112	- 00 1 343	- 4.7 .95 4.7
STATE OWNED		1 224.29	4,70		- 81 1 281,78	4,7		111 84	1 342,02	Perlinit		- 09 1 405	- 4,7
		1 224,29	4,70	)%	-	4,7	0%		1 342,02			- 09 1 405	- 4,7
MUNICIPALITY	102,02	1 224,29	4,70	100,	81 1 281,78	4,7	0%	111,04	1 342,02	Per Unit	117,	09 1 405	10 4,7
WATER TARIFF	s		_		-	-	_	-	_	_	-		
				53			24			55			56
				2/20			3/20			4/20			5/20
				ff 202	ease		f 202		ease	f 202		ease	f 202
	E			Tari	Incr		Tarit		lncr	Tarif		5 Incr	Tari
	CONSUMER			Approved Tariff 2022/2023	2023/2024 Increase		Proposed Tariff 2023/2024		2024/2025 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025		2025/2026 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026
	CON			Appr	2023/		Prop		2024	Prop		2025	Prop
DOMESTIC (Pre meters) TOTAL		Convertion	al										
Consumption 0K Consumption 13	L to 12KL			16,084			17,5		9,2%	19,18		9,2%	20,9
Consumption 26	KL to 40KI	2	- jj	17,012	1 9,2%		18,5	955	9,2% 9,2%	20,28 24,34	166	9,2% 9,2%	22,1 26,5
Consumption 41 Consumption ab	ove 60KL			25,791 29,259			28,1 31,9		9,2% 9,2%	30,75 34,89		9,2% 9,2%	33,5 38,1
Domestic consur Minimum charge			nonth	98,477	4 9,2%	6	107,5	373	9,2%	117,43	307	9,2%	128,2
AGRICULTURAL	8				9,2%			000	9,2% 9,2%	0,00		9,2% 9,2%	0,0
Consumption 0K	L to 12KL		_	21,891	0 9,2%		23,9	049	9,2%	26,10	042	9,2%	28,5
Consumption 13 Consumption 26	KL to 40KI	<u> </u>		24,025 26,655	3 9,2%		26,2 29,1	076	9,2% 9,2%	28,64 31,78	355	9,2% 9,2%	31,2 34,7
Consumption 41 Consumption ab				26,236 28,548			28,6		9,2% 9,2%	31,28 34,04		9,2% 9,2%	34,1 37,1
INDUSTRIAL TO			-		9,2% 9,2%	ŵ î î	0,0	000	9,2% 9,2%	0,00	000	9,2% 9,2%	0,0
Consumption 0K	L to 60KL	4	_	25,613	6 9,2%		27,9	700	9,2%	30,54	433	9,2%	33,3
Consumption 61 Consumption 10	1KL to 150			28,484 29,996	8 9,2%	6 S	31,1	565	9,2% 9,2%	33,90 35,7	701	9,2% 9,2%	37,0 39,0
Consumption 15	1KL+		)	33,960	9,2%	6 . J.		000	9,2% 9,2%	40,49	000	9,2% 9,2%	44,2
INDUSTRIAL: BO	OSPOOR	T TOTAL		14 14	9,2% 9,2%			000	9,2% 9,2%	0,00		9,2% 9,2%	0,0
Consumption 0K Consumption 61	L to 60KL			27,087	3 9,2%		29,5 31,9	794	9,2% 9,2%	32,30	007	9,2%	35,2
Consumption 10	1KL to 150			28,586	5 9,2%		31,2	165	9,2%	34,08	384	9,2%	37,2
Consumption 15				31,076	9,2%	100	33,9 0,0	000	9,2% 9,2%	37,0	000	9,2% 9,2%	40,4
COMMERCIAL 1 Consumption 0K				25,956	9,2% 6 9,2%		0,0	000 446	9,2% 9,2%	0,00		9,2% 9,2%	0,0
			1.0	27,836			20,0	1.1.1.1.1	0.20/	33.10	- m F	9,270	

#### PAGE 18

#### ANNEXURE C

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF

F	<b>Uste</b> ocal Mur	enburg	

Description		Approved Ta	ariff 2022/2023		Increase 2022/2023		Proposed Ta	riff 2023/2024		Increase 2023/2024		Proposed Ta	riff 2024/2025	[	Increase 2024/2025
SUMMARY OF WATER CONNECTION	Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)	-	Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)		Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)	
15 mm Connection	5 714.28	60 512,59	9 256,65	64 009,48	6,50%	6 085,71	64 445,91	9 858,33	68 170.09	6.50%	6 481.28	68 634.90		72 601,15	6,50%
20 mm Connection	5 714.75		9 646.87	64 062,83	6,50%	6 086,21	47 096,59	10 273,91	68 226,92	6,50%	6 481.81	50 157,87	10 941,72	72 661,66	6,50%
25 mm Connection	6 649,92			64 162,89	6,50%	7 082,16	65 811,62	10 325,41	68 333,48	6,50%	7 542,50	70 089,38		72 775,16	6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
	Short	Long		Long (AMR)	6,50%	Short	Long		Long (AMR)	6,50%	Short		Short (AMR)		6,50%
50 mm Connection	24 059,62	96 131,77	32 567,54	104 641,35	6,50%	25 623,50	102 380,34	34 684,43	111 443,04	6,50%	27 289,03	109 035,06	36 938,91	118 686,84	6,50%
80 mm Connection	33 151,19		41 660,76	114 323,23	6,50%	35 306,01	112 693,32	44 368,71	121 754,24	6,50%	37 600,90	120 018,38	47 252,68	129 668,27	6,50%
100 mm Connection	39 631,34 59 990,65			121 025,18 148 171,47	6,50% 6,50%	42 207,38 63 890,04	151 476,64	51 268,31 72 952,74	128 891,81 157 802,61	6,50% 6,50%	44 950,86 68 042,89	161 322,62 161 322,62	54 600,75 77 694.67	137 269,78 168 059,78	6,50%
150 mm Connection	59 990,65	142 231,58	00 500,25	140 1/ 1,4/	6,50%	03 090,04	151 4/0,04	12 952,14	157 602,01	6,50%	00 042,09	101 322,02	17 094,07	100 039,70	6,50%
	0		1	54 (5	6,50%				4	6,50%					6,50%
SUMMARY OF SEWER CONNECTION	Short	Long			6,50%	Short	Long			6,50%	Short	Long			6,50%
100 mm Sewer Connection	4 755,90		-	-	6,50%	5 065,03	82 091,81		-	6,50%	5 394,26	87 427,78	-	-	6,50%
160 mm Sewer Connection	5 171,11	87 297,01	. 4	2	6,50%	5 507,24	92 971,32	. 74	-	6,50%	5 865,21	99 014,45		+	6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
				<u></u>	6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
SUMMARY OF METER TEST	Cost				6,50%	Cost				6,50%	Cost				6,50%
de la companya de la	1 100 00				6,50%	1.050.45				6,50%	1 244 00				6,50%
15mm Meter Test 20mm Meter Test	1 182,30				6,50% 6,50%	1 259,15 1 303,55	-		-	6,50% 6,50%	1 341,00 1 388,28		-	-	6,50%
25mm Meter Test	1 819,31			-	6,50%	1 937,56			-	6,50%	2 063,50		-	*	6,50%
50mm Meter Test	2 457,99		6	12	6,50%	2 617,76			0	6,50%	2 787,91	-	1	Ĩ.	6,50%
50mm Meter Test (connection)	4 894,31				6,50%	5 212,44			-	6,50%	5 551,24				6,509
80mm Meter Test	3 371.81			-	6.50%	3 590,98				6,50%	3 824,39				6.50%
80mm Meter Test (connection)	6 416,79		-	-	6,50%	6 833,88	-	-	-	6,50%	7 278,08	-	-	-	6,50%
100mm Meter Test	4 285.65	·	2	-	6,50%	4 564,21	-			6.50%	4 860,89			-	6,50%
100mm Meter Test (connection)	7 328,94			-	6,50%	7 805,32	-	· · · · · ·	-	6,50%	8 312,67		-	-	6,50%
150 mm Meter Test	6 263,37	5 25	÷	-	6,50%	6 670,49	-	-	-	6,50%	7 104,07			-	6,50%
150mm Meter Test (connection)	7 328,94		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	-	6,50%	7 805,32				6,50%	8 312,67				6,50%
200mm Meter Test	6 263,37		9	2	6,50%	6 670,49			0	6,50%	7 104,07			2	6,50%
200mm Meter Test (connection)	7 328,94	, S-			6,50%	7 805,32	G	. 84	2	6,50%	8 312,67	9		-	6,50%
15mm water meter KSM	585,32			~	6,50%	623,36	-	24	2	6,50%	663,88			-	6,50%
15mm water metered box	830,45		-		6,50%	884,42	-		-	6,50%	941,91		-	-	6,50%
20mm water meter KSM	608,66 1 093,93		-	-	6,50% 6,50%	648,22 1 165,03	-	2.5		6,50% 6,50%	690,36 1 240,76		-	-	6,50%
20mm water metered box 25mm water meter KSM	1 389.09				6,50%	1 479,38			0	6,50%	1 575,54		-		6,50%
25mm water metered box	1 730,93		5		6,50%	1 843,44				6,50%	1 963,26		-		6,50%
50mm water meter	3 852.08		6		6,50%	4 102,46		1		6,50%	4 369,12				6,50%
50mm combination meter	12 423,36	1	Ç	-	6,50%	13 230,88		74	0	6,50%	14 090.88	6		-	6,50%
80mm water meter	4 902,64		-		6,50%	5 221,31	14	04	Ξ.	6,50%	5 560,70			-	6,50%
80mm combination meter	13 557,30		8	0 18	6,50%	14 438,53		1.8	H	6,50%	15 377,03	9	1	-	6,50%
100mm water meter	5 386,23				6,50%	5 736,34		i de	(H)	6,50%	6 109,20			2	6,50%
100mm combination meter	15 008,09		-		6,50%	15 983,61		-	-	6,50%	17 022,55		-		6,50%
150mm water meter	8 754,72		÷	-	6,50%	9 323,78	-	12	5	6,50%	9 929,82				6,50%
150mm combination meter	29 682,66		-	<u>.</u>	6,50%	31 612,03		-		6,50%	33 666,81		-		6,50%
Prepaid / smart meter 15 - 25 mm	4 168,91		-	-	6,50%	4 439,89	-		-	6,50%	4 728,48			-	6,50%
OTHER SERVICES	-				6,50% 6,50%					6,50% 6,50%			<u>⊢ </u>		6,50%
Description			-		6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
Description	×			**	6.50%					6,50%					6,50%
WSDP Copy	386,87			-	6.50%	412,02	-		-	6,50%	438,80		-	-	6,50%
Water services bylaw copy	96,72		<u></u>	8	6,50%	103,00			-	6,50%	109,70		-	2	6,50%
Delivery of water by tankers	913,82	-	1		6,50%	973,22	-		-	6,50%	1 036,48	-	-	-	6,50%
Septic and sewer tank disludging per Litre	0,39		1	4	6,50%	0,41		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	6,50%	0,44			2	6,50%
Treated Water per kl	14,70	. 34	4	. 12	6,50%	15,66	1	. 74	0	6,50%	16,67	2	-	-	6,50%
Portable toilets hire	445,24	. S	-	1	6,50%	474,18	-		-	6,50%	505,00		-	-	6,50%
Water quality check per parameter	Based on current rates of appointed service provider				6,50%	Based on current rates of appointed service provider				6,50%	Based on current rates of appointed service provider				6,50%
Night soil disposal per 5KI or part	533,39		4	. <u> </u>	6,50%	568,06	1	1.1	2	6,50%	604,99	9		2	6,50%
Prepaid meter tag	191,80		e e	2	6,50%	204,26		22	2	6,50%	217,54				6,50%
Rellocation of services	Quote on		l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		6,50%	Quote on				6,50%	Quote on				6,509
renocation of services	request			n	0,50%	request		· · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0,30%	request				0,50%
Damage recovery	As per extent based on losses				6,50%	As per extent based on losses				6,50%	As per extent based on losses				6,50%
Adjustment of manhole	Quote on				6,50%	Quote on				6,50%	Quote on				6,50%
rujuounent of mannole	request				0,00%	request				0,30%	request				0,307

#### SANITATION SERVICES

CONSUMER	Approved Tariff 2020/2021	2021/2022 Increase %	Approved Tariff 2021/2022	2022/2023 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	2023/2024 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	2024/2025 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025	2025/2026 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026	Billing Method
Residential 1 TOTAL				1.4				1.1		14.000	Contraction of the local division of the loc	
Up to and including 300m2	163,7792	6.50%	174,4248	6,50%	185,7625	9,20%	202.8526	9,20%	221,5150	9,20%	241,8944	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	173,6101	6,50%	184,8948	6,50%	196,9129	9,20%	215,0289	9,20%	234,8116	9,20%	256,4142	
1001m2 to 2000m2	187,5060	6,50%	199,6939	6,50%	212,6740	9,20%	232,2400	9,20%	253,6061	9,20%	276,9378	
2001m2 and Above	206,2401	6,50%	219,6457	6,50%	233,9227	9,20%	255,4436	9,20%	278,9444	9,20%	304,6073	
Residential 2-4 TOTAL									-		-	
Up to and including 300m2	165,2704	6,50%	176,0130	6,50%	187,4538	9,20%	204,6996	9,20%	223,5319	9,20%	244,0969	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	175,1787	6,50%	186,5653	6,50%	198,6921	9,20%	216,9717	9,20%	236,9331	9,20%	258,7310	
1001m2 to 2000m2	189,1961	6,50%	201,4938	6,50%	214,5909	9,20%	234,3333	9,20%	255,8920	9,20%	279,4340	
2001m2 and Above	206,2401	6,50%	219,6457	6,50%	233,9227	9,20%	255,4436	9,20%	278,9444	9,20%	304,6073	5
Business/Commmercial TOTAL	1 3	S - 3		1	i i							Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	178,5698	6,50%	190,1768	6,50%	202,5383	9,20%	221,1719	9,20%	241,5197	9,20%	263,7395	
301m2 to 1000m2	198,2648	6,50%	211,1520	6,50%	224,8769	9,20%	245,5656	9,20%	268,1576	9,20%	292,8281	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224,0904	6,50%	238,6563	6,50%	254,1689	9,20%	277,5525	9,20%	303,0873	9,20%	330,9713	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
ndustrial TOTAL												Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	185,3962	6,50%	197,4470	6,50%	210,2810	9,20%	229,6269	9,20%	250,7525	9,20%	273,8218	
301m2 to 1000m2	205,8093	6,50%	219,1869	6,50%	233,4341	9,20%	254,9100	9,20%	278,3617	9,20%	303,9710	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232,6179	6,50%	247,7381	6,50%	263,8410	9,20%	288,1144	9,20%	314,6209	9,20%	343,5661	
2001m2 and Above	267,6006	6,50%	284,9946	6,50%	303,5193	9,20%	331,4431	9,20%	361,9358	9,20%	395,2339	
Government TOTAL												Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	185,3962	6,50%	197,4470	6,50%	210,2810	9,20%	229,6269	9,20%	250,7525	9,20%	273,8218	
301m2 to 1000m2	205,8093	6,50%	219,1869	6,50%	233,4341	9,20%	254,9100	9,20%	278,3617	9,20%	303,9710	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232,6179	6,50%	247,7381	6,50%	263,8410	9,20%	288,1144	9,20%	314,6209	9,20%	343,5661	
2001m2 and Above	267,6006	6,50%	284,9946	6,50%	303,5193	9,20%	331,4431	9,20%	361,9358	9,20%	395,2339	
Church TOTAL	1		1		107				1.5			
Up to and including 300m2	178,5256	6,50%	190,1298	6,50%	202,4882	9,20%	221,1171	9,20%	241,4599	9,20%	263,6742	
301m2 to 1000m2	197,2928	6,50%	210,1168	6,50%	223,7744	9,20%	244,3617	9,20%	266,8429	9,20%	291,3925	
1001m2 to 2000m2	222,0469	6,50%	236,4799	6,50%	251,8511	9,20%	275,0215	9,20%	300,3234	9,20%	327,9532	(
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Educational TOTAL									-			
Up to and including 300m2	178,5256	6,50%	190,1298	6,50%	202,4882	9,20%	221,1171	9,20%	241,4599	9,20%	263,6742	
301m2 to 1000m2	197,2928	6,50%	210,1168	6,50%	223,7744	9,20%	244,3617	9,20%	266,8429	9,20%	291,3925	
1001m2 to 2000m2	222,0469	6,50%	236,4799	6,50%	251,8511	9,20%	275,0215	9,20%	300,3234	9,20%	327,9532	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Agri Residential TOTAL	1 1	4	3						-		-	
Up to and including 300m2	163,7902	6,50%	174,4366	6,50%	185,7749	9,20%	202,8662	9,20%	221,5299	9,20%	241,9107	
301m2 to 1000m2	173,6101	6,50%	184,8948	6,50%	196,9129	9,20%	215,0289	9,20%	234,8116	9,20%	256,4142	
1001m2 to 2000m2	187,4950	6,50%	199,6822	6,50%	212,6615	9,20%	232,2264	9,20%	253,5912	9,20%	276,9216	
2001m2 and Above	206,2511	6,50%	219,6574	6,50%	233,9352	9,20%	255,4572	9,20%	278,9592	9,20%	304,6235	
Agri Business TOTAL	170 55 15	0.000	100.000	0.0111	000 000		004 1000		-		-	
Up to and including 300m2	178,5919	6,50%	190,2004	6,50%	202,5634	9,20%	221,1992	9,20%	241,5496	9,20%	263,7721	
301m2 to 1000m2	198,2648	6,50%	211,1520	6,50%	224,8769	9,20%	245,5656	9,20%	268,1576	9,20%	292,8281	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224,0904	6,50%	238,6563	6,50%	254,1689	9,20%	277,5525	9,20%	303,0873	9,20%	330,9713	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Municipal TOTAL	470 50 40	0.500/	400.0004	0.500/	000 500 4	0.000/	004 4000	0.0007	-	0.0007	-	Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	178,5919	6,50%	190,2004	6,50%	202,5634	9,20%	221,1992	9,20%	241,5496	9,20%	263,7721	
301m2 to 1000m2	198,2648	6,50%	211,1520	6,50%	224,8769	9,20%	245,5656	9,20%	268,1576	9,20%	292,8281	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224,0904	6,50%	238,6563	6,50%	254,1689	9,20%	277,5525	9,20%	303,0873	9,20%	330,9713	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Special TOTAL	470 5040	C 500/	400.0004	C DOM	000.500.4	0.000	004 4000	0.000	-	0.0004	-	Sewer points
Up to and including 300m2	178,5919	6,50%	190,2004	6,50%	202,5634	9,20%	221,1992	9,20%	241,5496	9,20%	263,7721	
301m2 to 1000m2	200,0874	6,50%	213,0931	6,50%	226,9441	9,20%	247,8230	9,20%	270,6227	9,20%	295,5200	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232,9272	6,50%	248,0675	6,50%	264,1919 300.2995	9,20%	288,4975	9,20%	315,0393	9,20%	344,0229	
2001m2 and Above	264,7618	6,50%	281,9713	6,50%	300,2995	9,20%	327,9270	9,20%	358,0963	9,20%	391,0411	
Vacant property TOTAL	100.0000	C 500/	477 7000	C EOR	100.0450	0.000	000 705 4	0.000	005 7070	0.000/	0.40 5000	-
Up to and including 300m2	166,9383	6,50%	177,7893	6,50%	189,3456	9,20%	206,7654	9,20%	225,7878	9,20%	246,5603	
301m2 to 1000m2 1001m2 to 2000m2	183,6289 205,6657	6,50% 6.50%	195,5648 219,0340	6,50% 6,50%	208,2765	9,20% 9,20%	227,4379 254,7321	9,20%	248,3622 278,1675	9,20% 9,20%	271,2115 303,7589	
1001m2 to 2000m2 2001m2 and Above	205,665/	6.50%	219,0340	6,50%	233,2712 265,9333	9,20%	254,7321 290,3992	9,20%	317,1159	9,20%	303,7589	

(b)

(d)

Ind	lustrial efi	fluent monitoring	
The	e following	formula will apply	for industrial effluent charges covering the conveyance, and treatment of industrial effluent.
Ti =	≖ C x	Qi Qt	x [0,3 + 0,35 Kc + 0,25 Kn + 0,1 Kp]
Wh	ere:		
	Ti	=	charge due in R/month
	С	=	total cost of the sewerage undertaking of Rustenburg Local Municipality covering both treatment and conveyance and must include fixed, semi fixed and variable charges (R/ month).
	Qi	=	sewage flow from the industry in m3/month
	Qt	-	sum of design capacities of all the waste water treatment works of the Rustenburg Local Municipality in m3/month
Kc	=	CODi CODi	
Wh	ere: CODi	i = industry sewage	COD
			COD as published in <b>Schedule A</b> in the Bylaws in mg/t The ratio(Kc) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio
Kn	1	<u>TKNi</u> TKNt	
Wh	iere:	TKNi = the inc	fustry TKN
			TKN as published in Schedule A in the Bylaws in mg/t The ratio(Kn) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio
Кр	=	Pi Pt	
Wh	iere:		e of industry in mg/t osphate as published in <b>Schedule A</b> in these Bylaws in mg/t <i>The ratio(Kp) is the larger of 1 or the actual ratio.</i>
	(a)		0,3 represents the "fixed portion" of the costs. This is independent of the strength (or make-up) and also deals with the conveyance costs.

The above formula is only applicable for the treatment of compliant effluent. If any constituent (heavy metals, any toxic substances etc.) exceeds the approved values, the municipality may introduce any of the following steps:

- Refuse to accept
- i. the effluent

ii.

III.

- Impose a fine on
- the industry
- Insist on pre-treatment by the industry to render the effluent compliant prior to discharge to the municipal system.

Fines for contravening the allowable limits of constituents in industrial effluents. (c)

> The municipality sells treated sewage effluent to the mines as process water. There is stringent quality memory and the set of the mines may refuse to accept sub-standard effluent. In this case the municipality must provide them with potable water at no incremental cost. The one major concern is fats and oils in the effluent as that impact negatively on the mines processes.

(e) The municipality will thus, in particular, enforce the fat and oil standards rigorously.

- The fines will be implemented as follows: (f)

  - First written warning. No fine Second contravention R10 000.00 fine regardless of quantity or quality
  - iii.
- Subsequent contraventions: Subsequent contraventions: Spot fines of the larger of R 10 000 or a flow related minimum fine of R5 per m3 or as per written approval Refuse to accept the effluent

WASTE MANAG	EMEN	T SERVIC	ES UNIT		1	1					SWIN			-
tion	Code		nt Tarriff 2022/2023	Increase 2023/2024	Proposed Tarriff 4.5% Increase 2024/2025	Proposed Tarriff 4.5 % Increase 2025/2026	Billing method	Increase 2023/2024	Name of Facility	Description Description Adult (18 years and cloter)	Current Tariff 22/23 00'05J	Proposed Tariff 23/24 85100	Proposed Tariff 24/25 855'00	Proposed Tariff
DOMESTIC ollection of 4 refuse bags/or 240L bin 1x per week -res 1 - Includ	Tariff	R/month	Cruteut Cruteut	ະຕິ ເດິ 175.52		Lobo Lucrea 191.68	Per unit	%0E'5		Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R10.00 (during the	R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R11.00 (during the	R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R12.00 (during the	holidays and ho
g Basic Charge. DDITIONAL REFUSE BAGS REMOVAL (PER BAG) ollection of 4 refuse bags/or 240L bin 1x per week res 2-4	NEW BA	R/month	41.68 166.69	43.89 175.52	45.86 183.42	47.93 191.68		5.3 5.3		Pensioner (63 years	week Monday to Friday)	week Monday to Friday)	week Monday to Friday)	
ASIC CHARGE WITHOUT COLLECTION pplicable to vacant stands for street cleaning) COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL ASIC CHARGE (Without Collection)	NEW	R/month	83.34 638.29	87.76 672.12	702.36		Per unit	5.3		and over / Pensioner with pension cards) School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no	R15,00 R5.00 per ticket one	R16,00 R6.00 per ticket one	R17,00 R7.00 per ticket	R8.00 p
AG COLLECTION 2 X PER WEEK 10L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK 10L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL) 70L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	CF CG	R/month R/month R/month	543.42	672.12 672.12 572.22 1998.21	702.36 597.97	733.97 624.88		5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3	ig Pool	group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays Private Event (terms	R2 000,00	R2 100,00	R2 200,00	R2
TOL BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL) 100L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK 100L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL) 5 m <sup>3</sup> BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK 5 m <sup>3</sup> BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL) 0 m <sup>3</sup> BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK 0 m <sup>3</sup> BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK DDITIONAL)	CB CC	R/month R/month R/month R/month R/month R/month	2725.68 2311.66	1689.38 2870.14 2434.18 3269.79 2797.48 7447.86 6285.26	2999.30 2543.72 3416.93 2923.37 7783.01	1844.85 3134.27 2658.18 3570.69 3054.92 8133.25 6863.66		5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3	Marais Street Swimming Pool	and conditions apply) Gala (Provincial/ National)	R3 000 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000 (Swimming Club collect gate takings) Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R3 150 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000 (Swimming Club collect gate takings) Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R3 250 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 400 (Swimming Club collect gate takings) Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R3 35 coll takings 800 (Sv Club coll takings) to the Clu include and co
0 m <sup>3</sup> BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK 0 m <sup>3</sup> BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL) INSTITUTIONAL	CD CE	R/month	10480.51 8884.36	11035.98 9355.23	9776.22	10216.15	Descrit	5.3		Gala (School Inter-	R1 000 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhcuse included	R1 050 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included	R1 100 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse	R1 150 (Sp pay norm fee at m cashier, to the Clu
UNICIPAL OVERNMENT HURCH DUCATIONAL	EA FA GA JA	R/month R/month R/month R/month	175.09 175.09 175.09 175.09	184.37 184.37 184.37 184.37	192.67 192.67 192.67 192.67		Per unit Per unit Per stand Per stand	5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3	5	house/Inter-high))	(terms and conditions apply) R850,00	(terms and conditions apply) R900,00	included (terms and conditions apply) R950,00	include and co
RENTAL SERVICES 10L BIN RENTAL (Including disposal costs) 70L CONTAINER RENTAL (Including disposal costs)	CJ	R/week R/week		317.37 636.40	the second se		310110	5.3 5.3		Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month Harry Wulfse Hall	n/a	Deposit R620 Rental R1240 Total R1860	Deposit R620 Rental R1300 Total R1920	Depo Rental R13
100L CONTAINER RENTAL (Including disposal costs) m <sup>3</sup> SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/ Removal)	СК	R/week R/week	690.7 800	727.31 842.40	760.04 880.31	794.24 919.92		5.3 5.3		Adult (18 years and	1			
m <sup>3</sup> SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/ Removal) m <sup>3</sup> SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/ Removal) 2 m <sup>3</sup> SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/ Removal) 5/38 m <sup>3</sup> RORO CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/Removal)		R/week R/week R/week R/week	1000 1500 1800 3000	1053.00 1579.50 1895.40 3159.00	1650.58 1980.69	1724.85 2069.82		5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3		clder) Child (between 3 and	R20,00 R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R21,00 R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R22,00 R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays	
OTHER SERVICES NNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/ RIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM THE JURISDICTION F RLM INCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINAN-	NEW		2297.58	2419.35	2528.22	2641.99	NEW	5.3	ng Pool	17 years)	R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	18
IAL YEAR) Above 4 ton vehicle NNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/ RIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM THE JURISDICTION F RLM			574.39	604.83	632.05	660.49	NEW	5.3	Street Swimming	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards) School Group Booking	R15,00	R16,00	R17,00	
DICE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINAN- IAL YEAR) Less than 4 ton vehicle NNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/ RIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM OUTSIDE THE JURIS- ICTION OF RLM DICE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINAN-			3446.36	3629.02	3792.32	3962.98	NEW	5.3	Middle Str	(0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays Coaching or Teaching	R5.00 per ticket R850,00	R6.00 per ticket R900,00	R7.00 per ticket one entry R950,00	R8.00 p
IAL YEAR) More than 4 ton vehicle NNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/ RIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM OUTSIDE THE JURIS- ICTION OF RLM INCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINAN-	NEW		1723.18	1814.51	1896.16	1981.49	NEW	5.3		Swimming Lessons per month Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000,00	R2 100,00	R2 200,00	R
IAL YEAR) Less than 4 ton vehicle ENTAL OF WASTE MANAGEMENT ALL	$\vdash$	R/day	1382.41	1455.68	1521.18	1589.64		5.3		Adult (18 years and older)	R20,00 R6.00 (during	R21,00 R7.00 (during	R22,00 R8.00 (during	R9.0
LEGAL DUMPING REMOVAL ON EMPTY STANDS 1- 1000 QUARE METERS LEGAL DUMPING REMOVAL ON EMPTY STANDS 1001 QUARE METERS AND ABOVE		R/stand R/stand	1.1.1.2010.004.0010.000	14794.79 18310.41	19134.37	16156.28 19995.42		5.3 5.3	ng Pool	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R10.00 (during the week Monday to	weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R11.00 (during the week Monday to	weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R12.00 (during the week Monday to	weekend: holidays ar
PECIAL WASTE REMOVAL ARCASS REMOVAL ONDEMNED FOODSTUFF	KA KD	R/t R/car- cass R/t	1453.44 401.63 1371.15	1530.47 422.92 1443.82	441.95 1508.79	the second s		5.3 5.3 5.3	ville Swimming Pool	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards) School Group Booking	Friday) R15,00	Friday) R16,00	Friday) R17,00	T a defendencia de la com
ONDEMNED FOODSTUFF < ton TREET SWEEPER OR COLLECTION WORKER RIVER	NEW	<ton R/h R/h</ton 	600 188.83 279.14	631.80 198.84 293.93	207.79	689.94 217.14 320.98		5.3 5.3 5.3	Zinniaville	(0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5.00 per ticket	R6.00 per ticket	R7.00 per ticket one entry	R8.00
40 LITER BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE 70 LITER BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE 100 LITER BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE DISPOSAL CHARGES AT THE DROP- OFF CENTRES AND		R R R	886,83 8346,61 8694,39	933.83 8788.98 9155.19	9184.48			5.3 5.3 5.3		Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month Adult (18 years and	R850,00	R900,00	R950,00	R
RANSFER TATIONS arden Waste Disposal by non-commercial isidents	NEW		0		Ö	0			Pool	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R20,00 R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R21,00 R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R22,00 R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	holidays ar
DISPOSAL CHARGES AT THE ATERVAL LANDFILL on Municipal Resident eneral waste (household waste and similar commercial, industri-	-	R/t R/t	517.22 123.15	544.63 129.68	and the second se	594.75 141.61		5.3 5.3	Swimming	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner	R10.00 (during the week Monday to Friday) R15,00	R11.00 (during the week Monday to Friday) R16,00	R12.00 (during the week Monday to Friday) R17,00	R13.00 (d week M
and institutional wastes) onstruction and demolition waste incontaminated soil and rubble up to a length of 80 cm from edge edge)		R/t	8.21	8.65	University	000-00-00-0		5.3	Karlienpark	with pension cards) School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school			D7.00 6-1	R8.00 p
ubble (stone, concrete or asphalt) with a length of larger than 80 n from edge to edge ixed construction and demolition waste (including glass, packag-	_	R/t	16.43 1378.55		i manuare			5.3 5.3		holidays and public holidays Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R850,00	R900,00	R950,00	R
gs, gypsum, ood, plastics, metals, etc.) pecial waste (Includes solid, liquid, sludge waste or waste requir- g special handling, g. condemned foodstuff, animal carcasses, de-listed sanitary waste, gs and grit from sewerage works, incinerator ash, sludge etc. I special wastes will require prior approval and laboratory testing)		R/t	328.4 0		0	0		5.3	ool	Adult (18 years and older) Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R20,00 R6.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R10.00 (during the week Monday to	R21,00 R7.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R11.00 (during the work Monder to	R22,00 R8.00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays) R12.00 (during the woold (during the	holidays ar R13.00 (d
ixed industrial and commercial waste /aste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m ormal passenger vehicle tyre) - without wheel rim /aste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m (normal passenger vehicle)		R/t R/tyre	246.3 229.76	259.35 241.94	271.02 252.82	283.22 264.20		5.3 5.3	Monakato Swimming Pool	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	week Monday to Friday) R15,00	week Monday to Friday) R16,00	week Monday to Friday) R17,00	week M
/aste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m (normal passenger vehicle re) - with wheel rim /aste tyres with a diameter of larger than 8 m - without wheel rim		R/tyre R/tyre R/tyre	344.64 574.39 919.03	362.91 604.83 967.74	(17)/04*0-51930-5	396.30 660.49 1056.79		5.3 5.3 5.3	Monakato S	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school	R5.00 per ticket	R6.00 per ticket	R7.00 per ticket one entry	R8.00 j
aste tyres with a diameter of larger than		. R/IV/P	<ul> <li>мтч 03</li> </ul>	- MD/74	<ul> <li>n011/29</li> </ul>	1056 79				holidays and public		-		10

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF

Rustenburg

JBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICES	Old Tariff	Current 2022/23	Proposed 2023/24	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	2023/24 INCREASE	%
escription	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R / C	R / C	INCREAS
EES FOR OVERDUE LIBRARY MATERIAL							
ne per week or part thereof (three days grace during first week) aximum fine	R5,00 per item R86,00 per item	R5, 50 per item R88,00 per item	R5, 50 per item R91,80 per item	R5, 75 per item R91,80 per item	R 6,00 per item R 95,80 per item	R 0,00 R 3,80	4,40%
EES FOR DAMAGED OR LOST LIBRARY MATERIAL AND MEMBERSHIP CARD							
EES FOR DAMAGED OR LOST LIBRARY MATERIAL AND MEMBERSHIP CARD oss or serious damage to any library material	Purchase price plus a	Purchase price plus a	Purchase price plus a	Purchase price plus a	Purchase price plus a		
ny material mutilated, defaced, marked, creased or damaged by water, heat, fire,	10% administration charge	10% administration charge	10% administration charge	10% administration charge	10% administration charge		
nimals, or any other thing, but can still be circulated:	R14,00 fine per	20000	2022			2.000	
Purchase price lower than R50,00	item R22,00 fine per	R14,00 fine per item	R 14,60 per item	R 14,60 per item	R 15,20 per item	R 0,00	-
Purchase price higher than R50,00	item	R22,00 fine per item	R 23,00 fine per item	R 23,00 fine per item	R 24,00 per item	R 0.00	
rotective coverings of library material removed or damaged Membership card lost or damaged -	R14,00 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R14,60 fine per item	R 15,20 per item	R 0,00	12
suing of duplicate card to adults suing of duplicate card to children	R30,00 per card R10,00 per card	R45,00 per card R25,00 per card	R45.00 per card R25,00 per card	R47.00 per card R26,00 per card	R 47,00 per card R 26,00 per card	R 0,00 R 0,00	-
IEMBERSHIP AND USER FEES							4,40%
lembership fees for loan services				(i			4,40%
ooks ersons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg	Free of charge	R45.00 per card	47.00 per card	R49.00 per card	R 51.00 per card	R 2.00	4,40%
ocal Municipality ersons residing and/or employed <b>outside</b> the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg	Free of charge	R45,00 per card	47.00 per card	R49.00 per card	R 51,00 per card	R 2,00	4,40%
ocal Municipality -	Ded 10 per person per	Dea 00 per person per	R87.00 per person per	D01_00 per person per	R95.00 per person per	1012 A 10 10 A	
(a) Adults (non refundable fee)	R64,10 per person per year	R83.00 per person per year	year	R91.,00 per person per year	R95.00 per person per year	R4,00	4,40%
(b) Children (non refundable fee)	R27,60 per person per year	R43,00 per person per year	R45,00 per person per year	R47,00 per person per year	R 49,00 per person	R2,00	4,40%
udio-visual material ecords, compact discs and cassettes -							
)Persons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the	R60,00 per person per	R63.00 per	R63,00 per person per	R65,50 per person per	R 65,50 per person	R 0,00	0,00%
ustenburg Local Municipality )Persons residing and/or employed <b>outside</b> the area of jurisdiction of the	year R100,00 per person per	R103,00 per	year R103,00 per person per	year R107,50 per person per	R 107,50 per person	R 0.00	0.00%
ustenburg Local Municipality ooks on tape, videos and art prints	year	person per year	year	year	ra rar, ao per person	11 0,00	0,00%
)Persons residing and/or employed within the area of jurisdiction of the ustenburg Local Municipality	R41,00 per person per year	R43,00 per person per year	R43,00 per person per year	R45,00 per person per year	R 45,00 per person	R 0,00	0,00%
)Persons residing and/or employed outside the area of jurisdiction of the	R65,00 per person per	R67,00 per	R67,00 per person per	R70,00 per person per	R 70.00 per person	R 0.00	0.00%
ustenburg Local Municipality eservation and external request	year	person per year	year	year			
eservation of library material out on loan rovincial library loans: Service resides with the Provincial Library Services.	R5.00 per item R0.00	R6,50 per item R0,00	R6,50 per item R0,00	R7,00 per item R0,00	R 7,00 per person R0,00	R 0,00 R0.00	0,00%
ter-library loans (on national level) ) Books; The service resides with the Provincial Library Services. Requests and	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	4,40%
osts are handled by the Provincial Library Services.	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	4,40%
Non-book material (periodicals, music scores, etc): NB The service resides with e Provincial Library Services. Requests and costs are handled by the Provincial brary Services.	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	4,40%
ABINET (Computerised national information network) formation searches	R2,90 per enquiry unit	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	0	0	4,40%
ter-library loans via SABINET: Service discontinued and is now offered free of harge by the Provincial Library Service	R0,00 per request, R2,00 per enquiry unit plus costs of lending library/institution	R 0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	4,40%
ternet		Free of charge: Province	Free of chame: Province	Free of charge: Province			4,40%
ternet search/access	will be supplying access(PIA)	is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)			4,40%
A4 paper (black & white) ariff revised to bring it to par with photocopy charges.	R1.00 per A4 page	R2,00 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 2,50 per copy	R 2,50 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
A4 paper (colour) mif revised to bring it to par with photocopy charges. The Main Library does not ave colour printing functions, only black and white function.	R2,00 per A4 page	R4,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R 5,00 per copy	R 5,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
omputer printouts	R3,40 per A4 page	R2,00 per A4 page	R 2,00 per copy	R 2.50 per copy	R 2,50 per copy	R 0.00	0,00%
lour ink printots hotocopies	R2,00 per A4 page	R4,00 per A4 page	R 4,00 per copy	R 5,00 per copy	R 5.00 per copy	R 0.00	0,00%
4 paper (black & white)	R1,00 per copy	R2,00 per copy	R2,00 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R 3,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
3 paper (black & white) 4 paper (colour)	R2,00 per copy R2,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy R3,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy R3,00 per copy	R6,00 per copy R4.00 per copy	R 6,00 per copy R 4,00 per copy	R 0,00 R 0,00	0,00%
3 paper (colour) yping	R3,00 per copy	R5,00 per copy	R5,00 per copy	R6,00 per copy	R 6,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
acsimiles	New	R2.50 per page	R2.50 per page	R3.00 per page	R3.00 per page	R 0,00	0,00%
acsimiles received	R5,50 per page	R5,50 per page	R5,50 per page	R6,00 per page	R 6,00 per page	R 0,00	0,00%
ther services	R6,00 per page	R6,00 per page	R6,50 per page	R5,50 per page	R 6,50 per page	R 0,00	0,00%
ervices such as the provision of reference, study and reading facilities, information and reference enquiries, reader guidance services, etc	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge		4,40%
ENTING OF AUDITORIUMS AND EQUIPMENT							4,40%
ne full amount payable must be paid when making the reservation							4,40%
e breakage deposit indicated below will only be refunded if there were no losses damages brary auditoriums and activity rooms							4,409
ultural associations and clubs, educational institutions, community development ents and welfare organisations: <b>Regular use</b>	R350,00 deposit and R400,00 rent per occasion	R350,00 deposit and R400 rent per occasion	R350,00 deposit and R400,00 rent per occassion	R400,00 deposit and R500,00 rent per occassion	R 400,00 deposit and R 500,00 rent per occasion	R 0,00	0,00%
ultural associations and clubs, educational institutions, community development ients and welfare organisations: <i>Ad hoc</i> use	R400,00 deposit and R550,00 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R550,00 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R550,00 rent per occasion	R500,00 deposit and R650,00 rent per occassion	R500,00 deposit and R650,00 rent per occassion	R 0,00	0,00%
1 25 54 1/20 52 10.702 54	R700,00 deposit and R900,00 rent per occasion	R800,00 deposit and R1000,00 rent per occasion	R800,00 deposit and R1000,00 rent per occasion	R900,00 deposit and R1 100,00 rent per occassion	R900,00 deposit and R1 100,00 rent per occassion	R 0,00	0,00%
usinesses or profit-seeking body or individual	por coordinori			1			
usinesses or profit-seeking body or individual  quipment se of TV and video machine, slide or film projector, overhead orojector, data video	per occasion			7.	2		
		0		Websch Statester and an and			
quipment se of TV and video machine, slide or film projector, overhead projector, data video	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre Similar than for the	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre Similar than for the	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre Similar than for the	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre Similar than for the			

CIVIC CENTRE & COMMUNITY HALLS	202	2-25(Proposed Tar	ffs)			2022-25 (Pro	posed Tariffs)					
Name of Facility	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total
	Proposed 22/23		22/23	Proposed 23/24		23/24		Proposed 24/25	24/25	Proposed 25/26	Proposed 25/26	25/26
Atrium	R5 300,00	R1 840,00	R7 140,00	R5 543,00	R1 924,00	7 467	R5 543,00	R1 924,00	7 467	R5 543,00	R1 924,00	7 467
Auditorium	R10 104,00	R1 840,00	R11 944,00	R10 568,00	R1 924,00	12 492	R10 568,00	R1 924,00	12 492	R10 568,00	R1 924,00	12 492
Banquet hall	R8 012,00		R9 852,00	R9 853,00	R1 924,00	11 777	R9 853,00		11 777	R9 853,00	R1 924,00	11 777
Banquet hall half	R4 065,00		R5 905,00	R4 251,00	R1 924,00	6 175	R4 251,00		6 175	R4 251,00	R1 924,00	6 175
Caucus rooms	R1 474,00		R1 474,00	R1 541,00	n/a	1 541	R1 541,00		1 541	R1 541,00	n/a	1 541
City hall	R9 445,00	R1 840,00	R11 285,00	R9 879,00	R1 924,00	11 803	R9 879,00		11 803	R9 879,00	R1 924,00	11 803
City hall half	R4 801,00	R1 840,00	R6 641,00	R5 021,00	R1 924,00	6 945	R5 021,00	R1 924,00	6 945	R5 021,00	R1 924,00	6 945
Terrace/Pergola	R2 100,00		R2 838,00	R2 196,00	R771,00	2 967	R2 196,00	R771,00	2 967	R2 196,00	R771,00	2 967
Main bar	R2 340,00	R738,00	R3 078,00	R2 447,00	R771,00	3 218	R2 447,00		3 218	R2 447,00	R771,00	3 218
Preparation fee/Rehearsal fee	R1 725,00	n/a	R1 725,00	R1 867,00	n/a	1 876	R1 867,00		1 876	R1 867,00	n/a	1 876
Hiring fee per chair	R14,00	n/a	R14,00	R14,60	n/a	R14,60	R14,60		15	R14,60	n/a	15
Hiring fee per square table	R30,00	n/a	R30,00	R31,00	n/a	R31,00	R31,00		31	R31,00	n/a	31
Hiring fee per round table	R41,00	n/a	R41,00	R42,00	n/a	R42,00	R42,00		42	R42,00	n/a	42
Foyer	R2 030,00	n/a	R2 030,00	R2 123,00	n/a	2 123	R2 123,00		2 123	R2 123,00	n/a	2 123
B Tause Austrian Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Marikana Community Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00		R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Ben Marais Hall	R4 926,00		R6 997,00	R5 150,00	R2 166,00	R7 316,00	R5 150,00	R2 166,00	R7 316,00	R5 150,00	R2 166,00	R7 316,00
Photoshoot	R250,00		R250,00	R260,00		R260,00			R270,00	R270,00		R270,00
Boitekong Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Meriting Hall	R1 847,00		R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00		R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Monakato Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Old Town Hall	R3 825,00		R5 896,00	R4 000,00	R2 166,00	R6 166,00	R4 000,00	R2 166,00	R6 166,00	R4 000,00	R2 166,00	R6 166,00
Phatsima Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00		R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Tihabane Hall	R1 847,00		R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00		R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
WA van Zyl	R1 847,00		R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00		R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Ziinniaville Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00		R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Paardekraal Hall	R1 847,00		R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Sunrisepark Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013.00	R1 931.00	R1 082.00	R3 013.00	R1 931,00	R1 082.00	R3 013,00

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



SPORTS FACILITIES	20	22-23 (Current Ta	riffs)	20	23-24 (Proposed	Tariffs)	2024	-25 (Proposed Ta	riffs)	2025	-26 (Proposed Ta	riffs)
Name of Facility	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total
	22/23	22/23	22/23	Proposed 23/24	Proposed 23/24	23/24	Proposed 24/25	Proposed 24/25	24/25	Proposed 25/26	Proposed 25/26	25/26
Olympia Park Stadium (Private Use)	10 300	2 500	12 800	10 750	2 500	13 250	11 200	2 500	13 700	11 700	2 500	14 200
Olympia Park Stadium (Government)	7 500	2 500	10 000	7 830	2 500	10 330	8 170	2 500	10 670	8 500	2 500	11 000
Olympia Park Stadium (Professional Events)	22 500	3 700	26 200	23 500	3 700	27 200	24 530	3 700	28 230	25 600	3 700	29 300
Olympia Park Stadium (Schools/Education Centres)	4 700	2 500	7 200	4 900	2 500	7 400	5 110	2 500	7 610	5 300	2 500	7 800
Olympia Park Stadium Preparation Fee per day	1 700	-	1 700	1 770	÷.	1 770	1 840		1 840	1 900		1 900
Kitchen	1 240	620	1 860	1 290	620	1 910	1 340	620	1 960	1 400	620	2 020
Flood Lights Olympia Park Stadium per hour	990		990	1 030	-	1 030	1 075	-	1 075	1 100	1.0	1 100
Single Barricade	50	5 000	5 050	55	5 000	5 055	60	5 000	5 060	62	5 000	5 062
Double Barricade	100	5 000	5 100	105	5 000	5 105	110	5 000	5 110	115	5 000	5 115
Super Suite Hall	4 380	1 240	5 620	4 570	1 240	5 810	4 770	1 240	6 010	4 980	1 240	6 220
Super Suite Preparation Fee per day	940	-	940	980	/ <del>7</del>	980	1 020	-	1 020	1 060	-	1 060
North West Hall	1 240	620	1 860	1 300	620	1 920	1 350	620	1 970	1 400	620	2 020
North West Hall Preparation Fee per day	560		560	580		580	600		600	630	-	630
Small Halls 2 to 5	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Tennis Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 130	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Ringball Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Hockey Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Rustenburg East Clubhouse	1 1 30	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Rustenburg East Tennis Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Outside Sports Grounds Professional Events	5 000	2 000	7 000	5 220	2 000	7 220	5 450	2 000	7 450	5 700	2 000	7 700
Outside Sports Grounds Private Events	2 000	1 500	3 500	2 100	1 500	3 600	2 200	1 500	3 700	2 300	1 500	3 800
Outside Sports Grounds Sports Events	500	1 000	1 500	520	1 000	1 520	540	1 000	1 540	560	1 000	1 560

#### CEMETERIES

CEMETERIES

Description

CEMETERIES					PROPOSED				Tariff 2023 2024		
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	Increase (%)
Adult Resident	R 1 040,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 1 040,00			4,59
Adult Non-resident	R 2 439,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 2 439,00			
Child Resident (under 14)		R 455,00	R 283,00	R 754,00							
Child Non-resident (under 14)	( <u>22210</u> )	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 1 539,00	<u> 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997</u>	100 M 4 4 4 4 4	
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 404,00							R 1 544,00	2		
Monumental: Adult Non-resident		. <u>2000</u> .2		(92222)		1000000		R 2 676,00		canaci,	
Monumental: Child Resident					2000 A 10			R 1 215,00	1		
Monumental: Child Non-resident		(1996)				()	2010/04	R 2 441,00			
Pauper burial- Adults grave								R 326,00			
pauper burial- Child grave								R 165,00			
Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tihabane	Sunrisepark	
Urn Resident	R 450,00							R 450,00			
Urn Non-resident	R 702,00							R 702,00			
Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietylei	Tihabane	Sunrisepark	
Exhumation – All	R 326.00	R 326.00	R 326.00	R 326,00	R 326.00	R 326.00	R 326,00	R 326.00	R 326.00	R 326.00	
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 191.00		R 191.00	R 191.00							
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 611.00		R 268,00	R 268,00							
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 532,00		185	185	185	185	185	R 532,00	185		
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 636,00		636	636	636	636	636	R 636,00			
Re-opening	R 760,00		354	354	354	354	354	R 761,00			
Additional depth-new	R 104,00		100	100	100	100	100	R 100,00			
Oversize coffins	R 68,00	68	68	68	68	68	68	R 100,00			
Reservations							<i>h</i> .				
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tihabane	Sunrisepark	
Garden Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	
Monumental Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	

					PROP	DSED			Tariff 2024 2025		
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tihabane	Sunrisepark	Increase (%)4.
Adult Resident	R 1 085,00	R 796,00	R 796.00	R 796.00	R 796,00	R 796.00	R 796,00	R 1 085,00			
Adult Non-resident	R 2 546.00	R 1 314.00	R 1 314.00	R 1 314.00	R 1 314.00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314.00	R 2 794.00	Sec. 1		
hild Resident (under 12)		R 475,00	R 295,00	R 295,00	R 295,00	R 295,00	R 295,00	R 787,00			
hild Non-resident (under 12)		R 893,00	R 893,00	R 893,00	R 893,00	R 893.00	R 893,00	R 1 607,00			
Ionumental: Adult resident	R 1 465,00							R 1 612.00	(2002)		
fonumental: Adult Non-resident		201223	211122	19 <u>-069-06</u>	11111	( <u></u>	0.07.07.07	R 2 793,00	0.000	10000	
Ionumental: Child Resident								R 1 268,00		2 <u>010.0</u>	
Ionumental: Child Non-resident								R 2 467,00			
auper burial- Adults grave								R 340,00			
auper burial- Child grave								R 172,00			
Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tihabane	Sunrisepark	1
Irn Resident	R 470.00							R 470.00			
Irn Non-resident	R 732,00							R 732,00	2000		
Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tihabane	Sunrisepark	1
Exhumation – All	R 340.00	R 340.00	R 340.00	R 340.00	R 340,00	R 340.00					
opproval of Plans: Residents	R 199.00	R 199,00	R 199.00	R 199.00	R 199,00	R 199.00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199.00	
opproval of Plans: Non Residents	R 639,00	11 100,00	R 280.00	R 280.00	R 280.00	R 280.00	R 280.00	R 280.00	R 280,00	R 280.00	
fter Hours Burial: Resident	R 555.00		193	193	193	193	193	R 555,00	193	11200,00	
fter Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 664.00	R 664.00	R 664.00	R 664.00	R 664.00	R 664.00	R 664.00	R 664.00			
Re-opening	R 793,00		369	369	369	369	369	R 793,00	369		
dditional depth	R 108,00		108	108	108	108	108	R 108.00			
Oversize coffins	R 70,00	70	70	70	70	70	70	R 70,00		******	
Reservations	N: 0. 1			i 12	120	n	10 - D	· · · ·			
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	1
Garden Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	
Monumental Section	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	No reservations	
CEMETERIES					PROP	OSED			Tariffs 2025 2026		-

Adult Resident	R 1 132,00	R 831,00	R 1 132,00								
Adult Non-resident	R 2 658,00	R 1 371,00	R 1 314,00	R 2 916,00	5.0777	100002					
Child Resident (under 12)		R 495,00	R 307,00	R 862,00							
Child Non-resident (under 12)		R 973,00	R 1 686,00								
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 596,00							R 1 682,00			
Monumental: Adult Non-resident								R 2 915,00			
Monumental: Child Resident						******		R 1 323,00			
Monumental: Child Non-resident								R 2 575,00			
Pauper burial- Adults grave								R 355,00			
pauper burial- Child grave								R 180,00			
-											
Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	
Urn Resident	R 490,00			****	*****	*****		R 490,00			
Urn Non-resident	R 767,00						3,000	R 767,00			
Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	
Exhumation – All	R 353,00										
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 207,00										
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 667,00		R 292,00								
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 604,00		289	289	289	289	289	R 579,00	289		
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 693,00										
Re-opening	R 827,00		385	385	385	385	385	R 827,00	385		
Additional depth	R 112,00		R 112,00		******						
Oversize coffins	R 73,00										
225 755											
Reservations											
Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tihabane	Sunrisepark	
Garden Section	No reservations										
Monumental Section	No reservations										

Donkerhoek Zinniaville Karlienpark Marikana Phatsima Lethabong Monakato Rietvlei Tihabane Sunrisepark Increase (%)4.4

PAGE 22

#### RUSTENBURG HERALD

9 JUNE 2023

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF

Rustenburg

	S HALLS	Tavilla	Tariffs	Draft	Tavitta	Tariffs	2023/2024	2023/24	TARIFF		RIOUS OFFICES	Annrowed	Draft Tariffs	Tariffs	Tariffs	2023/2024	2023/24
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Tariffs 2021/22	2022/23	Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	2025/26	INCREASE		DESCRIPTION	Frequenc	y Tariffs 2021/22	Tariffs 2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	INCREASE	INCREA
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)			R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
LLS				-					OFFICE 1								
ministrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163		0% p.a	Administrative Fee	Once Of		R163	R163	R164	R170		0% p
s van Zyl Hall	Per Day	R3 584	R3 734	R3 734	R3 899	R4 070		0% p.a	Usage	Per Day	R547	R570	R570	R573	R597	R-	0% p
is van Zyl Hall	Per Week	R25 086	R26 140	R26 140	R27 290	R28 491		0% p.a	Usage	5 Days Pe	R2 346	R2 444	R2 444	R2 454	R2 557	R-	0% p
ns van Zyl Hall	Per Month	R71 675	R74 685	R74 685	R77 971	R81 402	R-	0% p.a		Week	1 2 2 2 2	1022-000		02 C.1	0.2001	<u> </u>	- 313.0
ns van Zyl Hall	Per Rtb	R10 034	R10 456	R10 456	R10 916	R11 396	R-	0% p.a	Usage	7 Days Pe	R2 737	R2 852	R2 852	R2 863	R2 983	R-	0% p.
	Show				2 10				383	Week	D11 700	040.004	D40.004	D40.000	D40 702	0	00/ -
dministrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a	Usage	Per Mont Per Annui		R12 221 R146 654	R12 221 R146 654	R12 268 R147 217	R12 783 R153 400	R-	0% p.
ohann Voster	Per Day	R3 584	R3 734	R3 734	R3 899	R4 070		0% p.a	Usage OFFICE 2	PerAnnu	II R140 743	R140 034	R140 034	R141 217	R155 400	IX-	0% p.
hann Voster	Per Week	R17 919	R18 671	R18 671	R19 493	R20 350		0% p.a	Administrative Fee	Once Of	R156	R163	R163	R164	R170	P	00/ 0
bhann Voster	Per Month	R53 305	R55 544	R55 544	R57 988	R60 539		0% p.a	Usage	Per Day		R103	R103	R573		R-	0% p. 0% p.
10 - Will 187	Per Rtb	1/16/21/2005	10000-20005		1-11212-0000	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	199			5 Days Pe	ar l	12-22-22-22-2	Sec. 2 (11)	5.2 (2.5)	S 2012A		070 0
ohann Voster	Show	R7 163	R7 464	R7 464	R7 792	R8 135	R-	0% p.a	Usage	Week	R2 346	R2 444	R2 444	R2 454	R2 557	R-	0% p.
	Chow						-		Station - Co.	7 Days Pe	Ar	245.026.0900	and the second s	590,000,460	Construction (		2804
dministrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a	Usage	Week	R2 737	R2 852	R2 852	R2 863	R2 983	R-	0% p.
pperman	Per Day	R3 632	R3 785	R3 785	R3 951	R4 125		0% p.a	Usage	Per Mont	n R11 729	R12 221	R12 221	R12 268	R12 783	R-	0% p.
pperman	Per Week	R17 919	R18 671	R18 671	R19 493	R20 350		0% p.a	Usage	Per Annu	and a second sec	R146 654	R146 654	R147 217	R153 400		0% p.
pperman	Per Month	R53 305	R55 544	R55 544	R57 988	R60 539		0% p.a	OFFICE 3	1 di Anna	11140740	11140 004	11140 004	13141 217	11100 400	0.	070 p.
A CARLON IN 1779 C. 10	Per Rtb								Administrative Fee	Once Of	R156	R163	R163	R164	R170	R-	0% p.
pperman	Show	R5 017	R5 228	R5 228	R5 458	R5 698	R-	0% p.a	Usage	Per Day		R103	R570	R573	R597		0% p.
	Such			/				-		5 Days Pe	ar	0.0.00000000		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	12 T	1. S.
dministrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a	Usage	Week	" R2 346	R2 444	R2 444	R2 454	R2 557	R-	0% p
lolte- Bigger Hall	Per Day	R715	R745	R745	R777	R812		0% p.a	appropriet	7 Days Pe	1	02000000	ing participants and	Version	10000000		12/24/04/04
lolte- Bigger Hall	Per Week	R21 502	R22 405	R22 405	R23 391	R24 421		0% p.a	Usage	Week	R2 737	R2 852	R2 852	R2 863	R2 983	R-	0% p.
lolte- Bigger Hall	Per Month	R57 340	R59 748	R59 748	R62 377	R65 121		0% p.a	Usage	Per Mont	n R11 729	R12 221	R12 221	R12 268	R12 783	R.	0% p.
and the second	Per Rtb				and the second se				Usage	Per Annu		R146 654	R146 654	R12 200	R153 400		0% p.
lolte- Bigger Hall	Show	R7 884	R8 215	R8 215	R8 577	R8 954	R-	0% p.a	obugo	Annu	(140 /45)	1140 054	140 054	1111/21/	1100 400	1.5	070 p.
	Gilow						-			201							
dministrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R.	0% p.a	BUILDING CONTRO							THE REAL PROPERTY AND	
olte Small Hall	Per Day	R2 656	R2 768	R2 768	R2 890	R3 017		0% p.a			Approved Tariff	Current		posed Tariff	Proposed		posed Ta
lolte Small Hall	Per Week	R17 202	R17 924	R17 924	R18 713	R19 536		0% p.a	TARIFF DESCRIPTI	on L	2021/2022	2022/20	23 2	2023/2024	2024/202	5 2	025/2026
lolte Small Hall	Per Month	R52 533	R54 740	R54 740	R57 148	R59 663		0% p.a		_	R/C	R/C	8 8 8	R/C	R/C		R/C
one Small Hall	Per Rtb	R02 000	K34 740	K34 740	R57 140	R39 003	K-	0% p.a	DETERMINATIO	N OF CHA	RGES PAYABLE	TO THE LOC	AL AUTHOR	RITY WITH RE	GARDS TO TH	E EXAMIN	ATION OF
lolte Small Hall	Show	R3 584	R3 734	R3 734	R3 899	R4 070	R-	0% p.a			APPROVAL OF				TERS		
	SILOW								PT			DWELL	NG HOUSES	>			
dministrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a	For new residential	1000 N	1.00	D 5 00		202	DEAD	2 0.00	0
(JH Behrens	Per Day	R3 403	R3 546	R3 546	R3 702	R3 865		0% p.a	buildings,additions,n		R 4.80 per m <sup>2</sup>	R 5.00 per		20 per m <sup>2</sup>	R 5.40 per m		0 per m <sup>2</sup>
(JH Behrens	Per Week	R25 086	R26 140	R26 140	R27 290	R28 491		0% p.a	proposals,/re		ninimun R480.00	(minimun R	NUMBER OF STREET, STRE	mun R520.00	(minimun R5	Contract of the Contract of Co	mun R560
(JH Behrens	Per Month	R71 675	R74 685	R74 685	R77 971	R81 402		0% p.a	designs,amended pla		vy)	levy)	levy)	5	levy)	levy)	
Con Demens	Per Rtb	R/T075	11/4 005	New York and the second of the	KII 911	101 402	Skew 7	070 p.a	residential building		R 4.80 per m <sup>2</sup>	R 5.00 per	-2 D.6	20 per m <sup>2</sup>	R 5.40 per m	2 0.60	0 per m <sup>2</sup>
KJH Behrens	Show	R10 034	R10 456	R10 456	R10 916	R11 396	R-	0% p.a	For alterations, amer plans (without addit	A management of the second	ninimun R480.00	(minimun R		mun R520.00	(minimun R54		nun R560.
	Gliow	C			s	2 5	17		area)		VV)	levy)	levy)	mun 14320.00	levy)	levy)	nun 14500.
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a	arcaj	110	OTHER BUILI		ie vy)		ie vy)	ie vy/	
lip Joubert	Per Day	R3 584	R3 734	R3 734	R3 899	R4 070		0% p.a	For new other		OTHER BUILT	1105			-	_	
lip Joubert	Per Week	R25 086	R26 140	R26 140	R27 290	R28 491		0% p.a	buildings,additions,n	aut I	R 6.80 per m²	R 7.20 per		50 per m²	R 7.80 per m	2 0 0 0	0 per m²
Flip Joubert	Per Month	R71 675	R74 685	R74 685	R77 971	R81 402		0% p.a			ninimun R800.00	(minimun R		mun R870.00	(minimun R9		nun R950
	Per Rtb	22230002223	1.1000000000000000000000000000000000000		THE REPORT	T PROMETINGS	660		proposals,/re			Contraction of the second second	A STREET AND A STREET	Successive services and an excession	AND REASON OF THE PROPERTY	Charles and the second s	nun Rapo
Flip Joubert	Show	R10 034	R10 456	R10 456	R10 916	R11 396	R-	0% p.a	designs, amended plans (other building		vy)	levy)	levy)	8	levy)	levy)	
	011011			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 73						26.90 per m²	D 7 20 per	m2 D.7	50 por m2	D.7.50 porc	2 0.90	0 per m²
dministrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a	For alterations, amer		R 6.80 per m² ninimun R800.00	R 7.20 per (minimun R		50 per m <sup>2</sup> mun R870.00	R 7.50 per r		0 per m² mun R950
(obie van Zyl	Per Day	R35 837	R37 342	R37 342	R38 986	R40 701		0% p.a	plans (without addit area)		ninimun R800.00 vy)	(minimun Ro levv)	levy)	man Ro70.00	(minimun R9 levy)	levy)	nun 14950
obie van Zyl	Per Week	R25 086	R26 140	R26 140	R27 290	R28 491		0% p.a	For renewal of a plan			and the second se		0.00 par			00 per
Kobie van Zyl	Per Month	R71 675	R74 685	R74 685	R77 971	R81 402		0% p.a	approval has lapsed		R510.00 per	R530.00 pe		0.00 per cation	R580.00 per		0.00 per
	Per Rtb			the second s					approval has lapsed		pplication R850.00 per	application R900.00 pe		0.00 per	application R980.00 per		ation 20.00 per
kobie van Zyl	Show	R10 034	R10 456	R10 456	R10 916	R11 396	R-	0% p.a	For tenant/ shop layo	outs	pplication	application		cation	1		Contraction of the second second
											R510.00per	R530.00pe		0.00per	R570.00per		2.00per
ENTAL FOR RUSTENBUR	G SHOWS				1				Minor building work		pplication	application		cation	application		ation
pplication Fee	Once Off	R3 138	R3 270	R3 270	R3 414	R3 564	R-	0% p.a	21 GUL 161 2000	1	R510.00 per	R530.00 pe		0.00 per	R570.00 per		0.00 per
Part or Whole of	A CONTRACTOR OF A	Concernance of	2		i				Re-roofing (amende		pplication	application		cation	application		cation
showgrounds	Per Day	R9 113	R9 495	R9 495	R9 913	R10 349	R-	0% p.a		1	R845.00 per	R900.00 pe		0.00 per	R980.00 per		20.00 per
	Per Week	R63 786	R66 465	R66 465	R69 390	R72 443	R-	0% p.a	Gas/fuel pumps insta		pplication	application		cation	application		cation
	Per Month	R255 145	R265 861	R265 861	R277 558	R289 771		0% p.a	Low cost housing -by		lo fee (submit	No fee (sul		ee (submit	No fee (sub		anon
				1200 001	10211 000			P. P. M	goverment/ council		roof)	proof)	proo		proof)		
ENTAL FOR OVAL RACIN	G / RELATE								Sovermente council		R2.10 per m <sup>2</sup>	R2.20 per r		30 per m²	R2.40 per m	R2 5	0 per m²
pplication Fee	Once Off	R3 138	R3 270	R3 270	R3 414	R3 564	R-	0% p.a	2 8 2 2 302 8		inimum or	minimum or		num or	minimum or		um or
art or whole of Facility	Per Day	R4 556	R4 748	R4 748	R4 957	R5 175		0% p.a	Projects by state dep	partment	otivation for	motivation for	C 100 C 1	vation for	motivation for		ation for
in the second second	Per Week	R31 895	R33 234	R33 234	R34 697	R36 223		0% p.a	on property owned b		xemption DG of	exemption [		nption DG of	exemption D0		ption DG
	Per Month	R127 579	R132 937		R138 786	R144 893		0% p.a	1X M 22		tate Department	State Depar		Department	State Departr		Departme
	er monar			11106 001				and pine			R4.30 per m <sup>2</sup>	R4.50 per r		70 per m <sup>2</sup>	R4.90 per m		0 per m <sup>2</sup>
ENTAL FOR AGRICULTUR	RE SHOWS	RELATED					-		For section7(6) aplic		inimum R800.00	minimum R8		num R870.00	minimum R9'		um R910
pplication Fee	Once Off	R2 092	R2 180	R2 180	R2 276	R2 376	R-	0% p.a	, or sociality aprice		VV	levy	levy		levy	levy	
Proposed Farmer	01100 011	112 002	112 100	12 100	112 210	12 070	1.	o o p.a			R510.00 per	R530.00 pe		0.00 per	R570.00 per		0.00 per
roduction Support Unit /	Per Day	R1 883	R1 962	R1 962	R2 048	R2 138	R.	0% p.a	Demolishment		pplication	application		cation	application		cation
	Fei Day	R1 003	11 902	R1 902	N2 048	R2 138	1.	uva p.a	Level and the second of the second			R530.00 pe		0.00 per			0.00 per
gri-Park	PortMont	D12 100	P12 700	D40 700	D14 007	D14 000	P.	0% 0.2	Antennae/masts		R510.00 per				R570.00 per		
	Per Week	R13 180	R13 733	R13 733	R14 337	R14 968		0% p.a			pplication	application		cation	application		cation
	Per Month	R52 718	R54 933	R54 933	R57 350	R59 873	R-	0% p.a	For examination of		R4.20 per m <sup>2</sup>	R4.40 per r		30 per m²	R4.80 per m		0 per m <sup>2</sup>
						00/04 -			preliminary sketch pl		iinimum R480.00	minimum R		num R520.00	minimum R54		num R540.
200/ dises the																	
50% discount is proposed ustainable occupancy, co					ncial year 20	23/24 to en	courage inc	reased and	Inspection fee from 2		vy R510.00 per	R530.00 pe	levy	0.00 per	R570.00 per	levy	0.00 per

TARIFFS FOR TRADING STALLS (INDIVIDUAL/SHARED)

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Administrative Fee 2022/23	Draft Administrative Fee 2023/24	Refundable Deposit 2022/23	Draft Refundable Deposit 2023/24	2023/24 INCREASE	2023/24 INCREASE	Approved Tariffs 2022/23	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
	Non-Refundable	Non-Refundable	Deposit	Deposit	R/C	(%)	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
MAX BORNMAN TRADING AREA										
6 x 6m Stalls	R165	R165	R1 102	R1 102	R-	0,0%	R566	R566	R592	R619
6 x 6m Stall (Shared)	R165	R165	R1 102	R1 102	R-	0,0%	R566	R566	R592	R619
3x 6m Stall	R165	R165	R827	R827	R-	0,0%	R424	R424	R443	R464
3x 6m Stall (Shared)	R165	R165	R827	R827	R-	0,0%	R424	R424	R443	R464
3 x 3m Stall	R165	R165	R551	R551	R-	0,0%	R281	R281	R294	R308
HAWKERS/INFORMAL TRADING OPEN 2 x 3m Open Space	AREAS AT AREA ABUTING R116	and the second	and the second se	R116	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
HAWKERS/INFORMAL TRADING OPEN	SPACE 2: AREA OPPOSITE	MAX BORNMAN SHOP	PING CENTRE							
Demarcated Open Space	R116	R116	R116	R116	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
SUPPLIERS' DEMARCATED OFFLOADI	NG PARKINGSPACES : BET	HLEHEM DRIVE								

HAWKERS STALLS AT BAMTA TRADING SH										
3 x 4.1m Stalls (Shared)	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R218	R218	R228	R2
BAMTA Taxi Aisle	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0.0%	R163	R163	R171	R
AINTA TRALAISIC	RHQ	KIIO	1,30	1400	152	0,070	K100	1103	1517.1	K
3US Rank Terminals	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R
AWKERS STALLS AT THE MAIN TAXI RANK										
3 x 3m Stall	R116	R116	R464	R464	R-	0.0%	R281	R281	R294	R
3 x 3m Stall (Shared)	R116	R116	R464	R464	R-	0.0%	R281	R281	R294	R
Taxi Aisle	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R
OPEN ALIENATED TRADING SPACES : OTH										
Rustenburg & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R
Thabane & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
Boitekong & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
Paardekraal & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
Meriting & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
ethabong & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
Marikana & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
Phatsima & Extesnions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
Boshoek	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
Aonakato & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
reedom Park & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	F
OTHER TRADING AREAS										
rading near malls near the CBD (town) area	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	0,0%	R218	R218	R228	F
rading near malls near in the township and ural areas	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	0,0%	R218	R218	R228	Ē
Trading from Mobile Container	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	0.0%	R1 042	R1 042	R1 090	R1

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF

Rustenburg Local Municipality

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNS TARIFFS

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNS TARIFFS TARIFF DESCRIPTION CLASS 1: Billboards	Approved Tariffs 2022/23	Tariff Description2	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
Administration fee Gantry billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R18 111	Fee applicable across board: Per Advertisement/Application Gantry billboards (>18m²<81m²)	R416 R18 111	R435 R18 944	R455 R19 815
Large billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities) Medium billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities) Small billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R5 979	Large billboards (>41m²<81m²) Medium billboards (>19m²<41m²) Small billboards (>4.5m²<19m²)	R18 111 R5 979 R4 864	R18 944 R6 254 R5 088	R19 815 R6 542 R5 322
Smaller than 4.5m² (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Sovernment facilities) Display fee: Per Advertisement/Application - Private Property, including Private Education facilities	R4 217	Small billooris (24,511-1911) Smaller than 4.5m <sup>2</sup> All permissible sizes	R4 804 R4 217 R9 721	R3 000 R4 411 R10 168	R5 522 R4 614 R10 636
(All signs in Class 1) Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 1 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties	R578	Air portrissiono sizos	R578	R604	R632
per square metre) Encroachment fee (Municipal land ) per square metre for each sign type CLASS 2: Signs On Buildings And Structures	0.00412.0	Encroachment fee per square square metre (all classes)	R313	R327	R342
Projecting signs Administration fee		Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Application Encroachment fee(Municipal land) per square metre for each sign type Building attachment (roof signs, signs and murals on walls and roofs, a sign in the fabric of a building and	R583 R313		R583 R313	R610 R327	R638 R342
advertisements on towers, bridges and pylons) Administration fee		Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement Wall signs/fascia signs Administration fee	R1 168 R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R1 168 R416	R1 222 R435	R1 278 R455
Display fee per sign Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 2 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties	R583 R578	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R583 R578	R610 R604	R638 R632
per square metre) Ground sign (excluding billboards)			00420102790	AS CRAZES AN	
Encroachment fee(Municipal land) per square metre for each sign type. Display fee per Advertisement CLASS 3: Signs on Premises and miscellaneous signs	R313 R1 709	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R313 R1 709	R327 R1 788	R342 R1 870
Boundary walls and entrance gates Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement	R416 R1 198	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R1 198	R435 R1 253	R455 R1 311
Residential and community service oriented buildings (e.g. government facilities, NPOs and/or CBOs etc.) Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement Onpremises Business signs in urban Areas Administration fee	R1 198 R416	PerAdvertisement/Application	R1 198 R416	R1 253 R435	R1 311 R455
Display fee per Application Residential and community service oriented buildings (e.g. government facilities, NPOs and/or CBOs etc.)	R4 337		R4 337	R4 537	R4 745
- Urban areas Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement	R416 R1 812	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R1 812	R435 R1 895	R455 R1 982
Signs for agricultural and related land use in rural and natural Arears Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement		Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R1 168	R435 R1 222	R455 R1 278
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 3 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties	R578		R1 168 R578	R604	R632
per square metre) CLASS 4: Signs for Pedestrian Environments and Streets-scaping Street furniture signs					
Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement	R416 R1 365	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R1 365	R435 R1 427	R455 R1 493
Street light/street pole signs, etc. Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement	R416 R1 365	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R1 365	R435 R1 427	R455 R1 493
Permanent signs on poles Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per advertisement per month Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 4 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties	R207 R578		R207 R578	R217 R604	R227 R632
per square metre) CLASS 5: Signs for Tourists and Travellers Sanuae Sellitudine				- 1094. 	
Service facility signs Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement	R416 R1 198	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R1 198	R435 R1 253	R455 R1 311
Read traffic project signs Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement	R416 R1 198	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R1 198	R435 R1 253	R455 R1 311
Tourism information signs Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement (Sponsored/Branded Tourism Attraction Signs) - Municipal Property Display fee per Advertisement (Sponsored/Branded Tourism Attraction Signs) - Private Property Gateway signs	R2 343 R1 198	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R2 343 R1 198	R2 451 R1 253	R2 564 R1 311
Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 5 signs	R416 R1 198	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R1 198	R435 R1 253	R455 R1 311
(Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R578		R578	R604	R632
CLASS 6: Mobile signs Advertising vehicles Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Mobile trailer Advertising(limited to 14 days display) Display fee per Advertisement (other Mobile signs)	R466 R502		R466 R502	R488 R526	R510 R550
Digital/Electronic/Electrical/Illuminated signs on mobile equipment Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 6 signs (Display fee on Municipal and Private Properties	R578		R578	R604	R632
per square metre) CLASS 7: Temporary Advertising					
In respect of general advertisements of a commercial nature (Events) i.e. construction site advertisements, signs for sporting events, festival & exhibitions, temporary window signs etc.					
Administration fee Up to 100 posters Fee per poster	R416 R3 501 R36	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R3 501 R36	R435 R3 662 R37	R455 R3 830 R39
Stickers for each poster In respect of general advertisements for non-profit organisations(subject to submission of a NPO certificate	R21		R21	R22	R23
from relevant authority- e.g. government In respect of election advertisements, per party/per candidate Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Posters (unlimited number) Estate agents boards (Annual tariffs) Administration fee(per agency)	R2 917	Per Advertisement/Application	R2 917 R416	R3 051 R435	R3 192 R455
Advertising deposit (per agent) Annual Licensing Fee (Residential)	R4 708 R2 186	Fei Auveniseinenvappikauon	R4 708 R2 186	R4 925 R2 286	R5 151 R2 392
Annual Licensing Fee (Commercial, Industrial, Non-residential Property) Banners Per banner per square metre (R300m <sup>2</sup> )	R8 261		R8 261 R313	R8 641 R327	R9 038 R342
Sticker for each banner Administration fee	R21 R416		R21 R416	R22 R435	R23 R455
CLASS 8: Other signs Security signs Administration fee		Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement  Public service and other information signs  Administration fee	R664	Per Advertisement/Application	R664 R416	R695 R435	R727 R455
Display fee per Advertisement Aerial advertisements	R578		R578	R604	R632
Administration fee Display fee per Advertisement Refundable Deposit	R416 R2 342	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R2 342	R435 R2 450	R455 R2 562
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 8 signs (Display fee on Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)					
Administration fee Advertisement (per square metre for all permissible sizes) Portable boards	R416 R578	Per Advertisement/Application	R416 R578	R435 R604	R455 R632
Administration fee Penalties		Per Advertisement/Application Fine per square metre per week per illegal sign	R416 R1 786	R435 R1 868	R455 R1 954
For the erection of any sign without approval, per week per square metre For the erection of any billboards without approval, per week per square metre For the erection of any posters without approval, per week	R5 261	Fine per square metre per week per illegal billboard Fine for illegal posters per week	R1 786 R5 261 R1 756	R1 868 R5 503 R1 837	R1 954 R5 756 R1 921
Storage fee (illegal confiscated signs) Appeals	R87 R5 395	Storage fee per day (Illegal Advertisements) for all applicable classes	R87 R5 395	R91 R5 643	R95 R5 903
Appears Inspections Removable posters, should the Municipality remove any poster (per poster)		Inspection Fee for all classes (Per application/Advertisement)	R5 395 R216 R117	R5 643 R226 R122	R5 903 R236 R128

#### **RUSTENBURG HERALD**

#### ANNEXURE C

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



(Proposed tariffs in Licensing A				TARIFF DESCRIPTIO	N	Fre
	Draft	Tariffs	Tariffs	TOURISM INFORMAT		
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Tariffs 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Store Rooms (29m <sup>2</sup> ) Coffee Shop (52m <sup>2</sup> )		M
SALE & SUPPLY OF				Lapa (72m <sup>2</sup> )		N
PERISHABLE FOODSTUFFS				Amphitheatre (97m <sup>2</sup> ) Rondavel 1 (68m <sup>2</sup> )		N
Restaurants	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Rondavel 2 (76m <sup>2</sup> ) Rondavel 3 (102m <sup>2</sup> )		N N
Cafes	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Rondavel 4 (116m <sup>2</sup> )		N
Coffee Houses	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Rondavel 5 (122m <sup>2</sup> ) Rondavel 6 (186m <sup>2</sup> )		N
Fast Food Outlets Kiosks	R1 000 R250	R1 046 R262	R1 094 R274	Rondavero (Toonr)		1
Supermarkets/ Hypermarkets	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Administrative Fee TIDC Boardroom		_
Vegetable/Fruit/Flower vendor	R250	R262	R274	TIDC Kitchen		
Informal trader/hawker	R250	R262	R274	TIDC Shaded and Play	y Areas	
Spaza shop	R250	R262	R274	* 50% discount is pro		
PROVISION OF HEALTH AND				NB: Discount does n	ot apply to appl	icati
OTHER CARE FACILITIES				TARIFFS FOR TRADI	And a second distance of the second s	
Private Hospitals Private Clinics	R1 000 R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	TARIFF DESCRIPTIO	N	
Maternity & Baby Care Clinics	R250	R262	R274	Trading permits		
Creches/ Kindergartens	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	New Card		
Pharmacies	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Renewal of card		
Eye care providers	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	HIRING OF THE VAR	OUS SPACES O	OF TH
Laboratories	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Contraction of the second s	Administrative	
Beauty palours/Hair & Nail Salons/Slimming Clinics	R500	R523	R547	DESCRIPTION	Fee 2022/23 Non-	Adm Fe
ACCOMMODATION,				MAIN STALLS	Refundable	Re
ENTERTAINMENT AND				Stalls 22m2 (1 - 8)	R164	
LEISURE FACILITIES Hotels/Motels/Lodges	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Stalls 22m2 (9 - 23) Store Room 24m2	R164 R164	
Bed and Breakfast facilities	R1000	R523	R547	Coffee Shop 103m2	R164	
Hostel facilities/Boarding				POP -UP STALLS 6 x 6m Stalls	R54	_
Houses/Room rentals	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	3x 6m Stall	R54	
Motor racing/Quad biking facilities	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	3 x 3m Stall	R54	
Bowling Alleys	R500	R523	R547	* 50% discount is pro		
Bars & Pubs	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	NB: Discount does n	ot apply to appl	icati
Liquor Outlets	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	WAYLEAVE TARIFFS	FOR WORK DO	NE (
Night clubs/ Dance halls	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	NOILd		
Cinema/ Drive-in	R500	R523	R547			
Theatres	R500	R523	R547	DESCRI		
Family entertainment facilities	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	54		_
OTHER RETAIL/ SERVICE				Fee: Processing wayleave application for network	Per wayleave application	and.
Clothing/ Shoe retailers	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	construction connecting Hub, Node and Cell Towers		ee/
Motor vehicle dealerships &	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Fee: Micro trenching	Per wayleave application (Calculated per ar	'ea/
service centres Electronics provider	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	wayleave applications	suburb/township) Per wayleave	
Building Materials suppliers	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094		application (Calculated per an	ea/
Factories	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Fee: Access Build ECN	suburb/township) Per wayleave	_
Household services providers (plumbing/electrical/construction etc.)	R500	R523	R547	Refundable Bank Guarante	application/ Per one financial year (Calculated per ar	
General dealers	R500	R523	R547	Fee. Utilising sewer and storm water systems	Per kilometre per	
Bookstores and Music	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	for ECN Fee: Utilising municipal	Per kilometre per annum Per kilometre per	_
dealerships	100000000000000	TO 2018/E COEDELTS		sleeve	annum	
Laundromat/Dry Cleaners	R500 R1 000	R523 R1 046	R547 R1 094	Fee: Laying ECN in the public road reserve	Per kilometre per annum	
Furniture and appliance dealers Traditional herbs and	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Fee per day	
accessories	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)		
Equipment hire providers Carpenters/Uphoisterers	R1 000 R500	R1 046 R523	R1 094 R547	Processing of application to close a road for construction	Bar est	
Fuel retailers (LPG/Petrol/				purposes Penalties	application	
Diesel)	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	Fine for no wayleave approval and related	1	
Factories Storage facilities	R1 000 R1 000	R1 046 R1 046	R1 094	documents on site. (per area)		
an an 1980 Tha tha 1970 That				Penalty for exceeding the time allowed to do work		
OTHER LARGE/COMMERCIAL BUSINESSES				in terms of the Wayleave approval, per day Penalty for exceeding the		
Depots (Trucks/Recycling)	R3 000	R3 138	R3 282	time allowed in terms of the Temporary Road Closure	8	
Processing plants	R3 000	R3 138	R3 282	Approval, per day Fine for having temporary		
Shopping Malls	R5 000	R5 230	R5 471	closed a road without writte permission from the Roads	n	
	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094	permission rom the roads	5 B.	

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Total per Month Calculation	Rebate (40%)	Proposed Rate per day	Tariffs 2022/23	2023/2024 Increase	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
		R/C	1. 1.	R/C	li j	1	R/C	R/C	R/C
TOURISM INFORMATION DEVE	LOPMENT CENTRE	(TIDC)							
Store Rooms (29m <sup>2</sup> )	Monthly	R1 580	R632	R32	R948	0,0%	R948	R992	R1 037
Coffee Shop (52m <sup>2</sup> )	Monthly	R2 834	R1 134	R57	R1 700	0,0%	R1 700	R1 779	R1 860
Lapa (72m²)	Monthly	R3 924	R1 570	R209	R2 354	0,0%	R2 354	R2 463	R2 576
Amphitheatre (97m <sup>2</sup> )	Monthly	R5 286	R2 114	R523	R3 172	0,0%	R3 172	R3 318	R3 470
Rondavel 1 (68m²)	Monthly	R7 041	R2 816	-	R4 225	0,0%	R4 225	R4 419	R4 622
Rondavel 2 (76m²)	Monthly	R7 869	R3 148	-	R4 722	0,0%	R4 722	R4 939	R5 166
Rondavel 3 (102m²)	Monthly	R10 561	R4 225	-	R6 337	0,0%	R6 337	R6 628	R6 933
Rondavel 4 (116m <sup>2</sup> )	Monthly	R11 379	R4 552	-	R6 827	0,0%	R6 827	R7 141	R7 470
Rondavel 5 (122m²)	Monthly	R11 967	R4 787		R7 180	0,0%	R7 180	R7 511	R7 856
Rondavel 6 (186m²)	Monthly	R16 218	R6 487	-	R9 731	0,0%	R9 731	R10 179	R10 647
Administrative Fee	Daily				R163	0,0%	R163	R171	R179
TIDC Boardroom	Daily				R1 090	0,0%	R1 090	R1 140	R1 193
TIDC Kitchen	Daily				R1 635	0,0%	R1 635	R1 710	R1 789
TIDC Shaded and Play Areas	Daily				R1 090	0,0%	R1 090	R1 140	R1 193

\* 50% discount is proposed for the financial year 2023/24 to ecourage increased and sustainable occupancy, collection and support to local small businesses NB: Discount does not apply to application / administrative fees

	TARIFFS FOR TRADING PERMITS		34C			No. 1		
094	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Tariffs 2022/23	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Proposed Tariffs 2024/25	Proposed Tariffs 2025/26	2023/24 INCREASE	2023/24 INCREASE
094			R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
274	Trading permits							
094	New Card	Yearly	R109	R109	114	R119	R-	0,0%
	Renewal of card	As and When	R163	R163	171	R179	R-	0,0%
094	5							

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Administrative Fee 2022/23	Draft Administrative Fee 2023/24	Approved Electricity Fee 2022/23	Draft Electricity Fee 2023/24	Refundable Deposit 2022/23	Draft Refundable Deposit 2023/24	Tariffs 2022/23	Draft Tariffs 2023/24*	Proposed Tariffs 2024/25	Proposed Tariffs 2025/26
	Non- Refundable	Non- Refundable	R/C	R/C	Deposit	Deposit	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
MAIN STALLS								i		
Stalls 22m2 (1 - 8)	R164	R164	R163	R163	R2 578	R2 578	R2 578	R2 578	R2 696	R2 820
Stalls 22m2 (9 - 23)	R164	R164	R163	R163	R3 237	R3 237	R3 237	R3 237	R3 386	R3 542
Store Room 24m2	R164	R164	R163	R163	R2 485	R2 485	R2 485	R2 485	R2 599	R2 719
Coffee Shop 103m2	R164	R164	R163	R163	R10 665	R10 665	R10 665	R10 665	R11 156	R11 669
POP -UP STALLS										
6 x 6m Stalls	R54	R54	N/A	N/A	R-	R-	R208	R208	R218	R228
3x 6m Stall	R54	R54	N/A	N/A	R-	R-	R156	R156	R163	R171
3 x 3m Stall	R54	R54	N/A	N/A	R-	R-	R104	R104	R109	R114

\* 50% discount is proposed for the financial year 2023/24 to ecourage increased and sustainable occupancy, collection and support to local small businesses NB: Discount does not apply to application / administrative fees

WAYLEAVE TARIFFS F	OR WORK DONE	ON PUE	LIC ROA	DS				
TARIFF DESCRIPTION		Frequency	Total per Month Calculation	Tariffs 2022/23	2023/2024 Increase	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
		1	R/C	5	3	R/C	R/C	R/C
Fee: Processing wayleave application for network construction connecting Hub, Node and Cell Towers	Per wayleave application (Calculated per area/ suburb/township)	Once Off	R5 450	R5 450	0,0%	R5 450	R5 700	R5 963
Fee: Micro trenching wayleave applications	Per wayleave application (Calculated per area/ suburb/township)	Once Off	R5 450	R5 450	0,0%	R5 450	R5 700	R5 963
Fee: Access Build ECN	Per wayleave application (Calculated per area/ suburb/township)	Once Off	R5 450	R5 450	0,0%	R5 450	R5 700	R5 963
Refundable Bank Guarantee	Per wayleave application/Per one financial year. (Calculated per area/ suburb/township)	Annual	R2 084 000	R2 084 000	0,0%	R2 084 000	R2 179 864	Fi2 280 138
Fee: Utilising sewer and storm water systems for ECN	Per kilometre per annum	Annual	R1 090	R1 090	0,0%	R1 090	R1 140	R1 193
Fee: Utilising municipal sleeve	Per kilometre per annum	Annual	R1 635	R1 635	0,0%	R1 635	R1 710	R1 789
Fee: Laying ECN in the public road reserve	Per kilometre per annum	Annual	R240	R240	0,0%	R240	R251	R262
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Fee per day	Once Off	R82	R82	0,0%	R82	R86	R89
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	Street link/day	Once Off	R11 662	R11 662	0,0%	R11 662	R12 199	R12 760
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	Per road closure application	Once Off	R2 616	R2 616	0,0%	R2 616	R2 736	R2 862
Penalties		·						
Fine for no wayleave approval and related documents on site. (per area)			R108 993	R108 993	0,0%	R108 993	R114 007	R119 251
Penalty for exceeding the time allowed to do work in terms of the Wayleave approval, per day			R10 899	R10 899	0,0%	R10 899	R11 401	R11 925
Penalty for exceeding the time allowed in terms of the Temporary Road Closure Approval, per day			R217 986	R217 986	0,0%	R217 986	R228 014	R238 502
Fine for having temporary closed a road without written permission from the Roads and Storm water department			R217 986	R217 986	0,0%	R217 986	R228 014	R238 502

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	تعالية 2021/2022	۲ariff 2022/2023	מ Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	Deposed Tariff 2024/2025	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026
EASYPAYMENT	7,42	and the second se	9,02	K	a.
FEE	(,42	8,16	9,02	9,96	11,01
DEPOSIT : HouseHolds	1 909,22	2 100,14	2 320,65	2 564,32	2 833,58
DEPOSIT :Commercial* (Minimum, then allign to policy)		10 000,00	11 050,00	12 210,25	
DEPOSIT :		50 000,00	55 250,00	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	12510 00000000
Industrial* DEPOSIT :				61 051,25	67 461,63
Government*		5 000,00	5 525,00	6 105,13	6 746,16
DEPOSIT : Agriculture*		5 000,00	5 525,00	6 105,13	6 746,16
DEPOSIT : Church*		2 500,00	2 762,50	3 052,56	3 373,08
DEPOSIT : Private Schools*		10 000,00	11 050,00	12 210,25	13 492,33
DEPOSIT : Private		50 000,00	55 250,00	12 210,20	10 402,00
Hospital*		50 000,00	55 250,00	61 051,25	67 461,63
DISHONOURED PAYMENT FEE	181,68	190,76	210,79	232,92	257,38
ISSUING OF DUPLICATE MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT OVER 3	3,67	15,00	16,58		
MONTHS (per acc) CHEQUE RE				18,32	20,24
ISSUE	175,97	DISCON	TINUED		
ADMIN FEE ON TRANSFERS OF PAYMENTS OVER 3 MONTHS(PER TRANSACTION)	6,45	8,16	9,02	9,96	11,01
FINAL DEMAND	41,30	43,03	47,55	52,54	58,06
ELECTRICITY RECONNECTION FEE - RESIDENTIAL/ CHURCHES/ GOVERNMENT ELECTRICITY PECONNECTION	577,75	602,02	665,23	735,08	812,27
RECONNECTION FEE - BUSINESS/ AGRICULTURAL	750,00	781,50	863,56	954,23	1 054,43
WATER RECONNECTION FEE- RESIDENTIAL/ CHURCHES/ GOVERNMENT	825,35	860,01	950,31	1 050,09	1 160,35
WATER RECONNECTION - BULK	950,00	989,90	1 093,84	1 208,69	1 335,61
WATER RECONNECTION FEE - BUSINESS/ AGRICULTURAL RECONNECTION	950,00	989,90	1 093,84	1 208,69	1 335,61
: REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - WATER	3 086,04	3 216,65	3 859,98	4 631,98	5 558,37
RECONNECTION: REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - ELECTRICITY	4 500,00	4 689,00	5 626,80	6 752,16	8 102,59
DISCONNECTION: REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - WATER	NEW		3 500,00	4 200,00	5 040,00
DISCONNECTION: REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - ELECTRICITY	NEW		4 500,00	5 400,00	A
ADMINISTRATION FEE - LEGAL ACTIONS (NEW) Note: increase linke			-		

CRU'S BOI	TEKONG	EXT 12 (N	IO INCRE	ASE)			
1 BEDROOM	R 300,00	R 300,00					
2 BEDROOM	R 500,00	R 500,00					
3 BEDROOM	R 700,00	R 700,00					
AMBERBO	OM (LOW	COST HO	DUSES)				
1 BEDROOM	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
2 BEDROOM	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
3 BEDROOM	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
PERSONNE	-						
FLATS	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,0					
HOUSES	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,0					
KERK OLD	AGE FLA	TS					
1 BEDROOM (SINGLE)	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
2 BEDROOM (DOUBLE)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
GEELHOUT	PARK O	LD AGE F	LATS				
2 BEDROOM (DOUBLE)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

oved Tariff

oved Tariff 2022

oved Tariff 2020

CLEARANCE A	PPLICATIO	N FEE: MAI	NUAL	45	6,15	0,0	064	485,34	516,41
CLEARANCE A (clearance.com)		N FEE: ELE	CTRONIC	20	4,37	0,0	064	217,45	231,37
ISSUING OF DU OVER 3 MONTI			ACCOUNT		5,96	0,0	064	6,34	6,75
VALUATION RC	LL - Soft co	ру		131	3,13	0,0	064	1397,17	1486,59
VALUATION RC	VALUATION ROLL - Hard copy			131	3,13	0,0	064	1397,17	1486,59
VALUATION CE	RTIFICATE			10	1,99	0,0	064	108,52	115,46
Theorem of the				1.0	1,00	0,0	064	0,00	0,00
DEED SEARCH				7	5,74	0,0	064	80,59	85,74
LOST COPY OF	OST COPY OF CERTIFICATE			8	1,51	0,0	064	86,73	92,28
FINAL DEMAND			3	3,27	0,0	064	35,40	37,66	
WATER RECON	NECTION			66	5,61	0,0	064	708,21	753,53
ELECTRICITY F	RECONNEC	TION		46	5,94	0,0	064	495,76	527,49
REMOVAL OF I	NSTALLATI	ON		1	2708	0,0	064	2881,31	3065,72
CHEQUE RE IS	SUE (New)			17	5,64	0,0	064	186,88	198,84
ADMIN FEE ON	TRANSFE	RS (New)		1 1	6,44	0,0	064	6,85	7,29
SEARCHING O (P/H OR PART)	F ANY DISC	CLOSURE F	RECORD	1	8,66	0,0	064	19,85	21,12
Valuation Roll: F	Request for	Reasons			550	0,0	064	585,20	622,65
APPLICATION	Approved Tariff 2018/2019	Approved Tariff 2019/2020 R / C	Approved Tariff 2020/2021 R/C	Approved Tariff 2021/2022	Curr Tar 2022/ R/	riff 2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024 R/C	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025 R/C	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026 R/C
SPLUMA CERTIFICATE	R/C	K/C	K/C	R/C	R		1 083,67	1 132,44	1 183,39

Percentag

increase/

decrease 2022/2023

0,064

Proposed Tariff 2023/2024

R

104,01

Proposed Tariff 2024/2025

R

110,66

Approved Tariffs 2022/23

97,75

TARIFF DESCRIPTION

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE FEE

ariff

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF

Rustenburg Local Municipality

ADDI (CATION	Approved Tariff 2018/2019	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	Approved Tariff 2020/2021	Approved Tariff 2021/2022	Current Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025	Proposed Tarif 2025/2026
APPLICATION	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
VRITTEN CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE	MANAGEMENT BY-	LAW READ WITH T	HE LAND USE SCH	I I I				
econd dwelling	R611.21	R645,43	R680,29		R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
Building Line Relaxation	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29		R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
leight Relaxation	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
Coverage Relaxation	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
Servitude Upliftment	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
Relaxation of the line(s) of no access	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29		R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
Provision of parking on adjacent property	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	to the second seco	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
telaxation of parking	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29		R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
ite Development Plan	R882,60	R932,03	R982,36		R1 076,82	R1 938,28	R2 025,51	R2 116
mendment of Site Development Plan	R882,60	R932,03	R982,36		R1 076,82	R1 938,28	R2 025,51	R2 116
rection of screen wall(s) exceeding 20 metres in height	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29		R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
Vritten consent objection	R493,45		R549,22	and the second se	R602,04	R1 505,09	R1 572,82	R1 643
enewal of Special Consent Application	R -602,04	A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER	R 680,29		R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465
PECIAL CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE I	T			1				
pecial Consent	R1 087,84	R1 148,75	R1 210,79		R1 327,22	R2 388,99	R2 496,49	R2 608
pecial Consent Objection	R493,45	R521,08	R549,22	R578,88	R602,04	R1 505,09	R1 572,82	R1 643
ancellation or withdrawal of approved Special or Written consent application	D4 007 54	D4 440 75	D4 040 70	D4 070 / 7	D4 007 00	R1 505,09	R1 572,82	R1 643
losure of public space / park closure EMPORARY CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND U	R1 087,84				R1 327,22	R2 388,99	R2 496,49	R2 60
EMPORARY CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND under the erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site offices,	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	BI-LAW READ WIT	AND USE SCHE	avie.				
orage rooms, workshops or such other uses as may be necessary during the erection of any								
ermanent	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 46
he occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercise, place of instruction, institution,	ngant en a	1000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	and the second second	( <u>1991, 1994, 1996</u>	the second s	(100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100		
lace of amusement or social hall, informal retail trade	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29		R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 46
he use of land or building thereon for State or Municipal purposes	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29		R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 46
rospecting rights	R611,21	R645,43	R1 210,79	R1 276,17	R1 327,22	R2 388,99	R2 496,49	R2 60
	E MANIA OF MENT			outrue				l
MENDMENT SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND US	1							
mendment Scheme Applications	R3 392,48		R3 775,91	a second s	R4 139,00	R7 450,20	R7 785,46	R8 13
roclamation	R1 233,63	R1 302,71	R1 373,06		R1 505,09	R2 709,16	R2 831,08	R2 95
loor Area Ratio Increase	R3 392,48		R3 775,91		R4 139,00	R7 450,20	R7 785,46	R8 13
mendment Scheme Objection	R1 233,63		R1 373,06		R1 505,09	R2 709,16	R2 831,08	R2 95
lotice of appeal	R3 183,00		R3 542,76		R3 883,43	R6 990,17	R7 304,73	R7 63
lotice to oppose appeal	R1 061.00	R1 120,42	R1 180,92	R1 244,69	R1 294,48	R2 330,06	R2 434,91	R2 54
tervener Status Section 45 (2)/ (3) and/or (4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management ct 2013		R1 000,00	R1 054,00	R1 110,92	R1 155,35	R2 079,63	R2 173,22	R2 27
ontribution of rezoning application for all properties along Thabo Mbeki Drive and Beyers Naude rive and Properties that gain access from Thabo Mbeki drive and Beyers Naude Drive.					R13 800,00	R24 840,00	R25 957,80	R27 12
contribution of rezoning application within the blocked formd by Kock Street, Boven Street, Klopper treet, Bethlehem Street and Nelson Mandela Drive.					R3 900,00	R7 020,00	R7 335,90	R7 66
EMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND L	AND USE MANAGE		The second se	The second se				
emoval of restrictive conditions	R280,37	R296,07 R-	R680,29 R-		R1 089,55	R1 961,19	R2 049,45	R2 14
OWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LA	ND USE MANAGEN	MENT BY-LAW READ	WITH THE LAND	USE SCHEME.				
eservation of a township name		22.5	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	R660,00	R957,00	R1 722,60
ownship Establishment (1-100 erven)	R7 463,45						R17 128,01	R17 89
ownship with more than 100 stands	R2 467,26	R2 605,42	R2 746,12		R3 010,18	R5 418,33	R5 662,15	R5 91
roclamation notice	Di toni	Did Book (State	D1 000	R1 582,50	R1 645,80		R3 095,75	R3 23
xtension of boundaries	R1 500/page	R1 500/page	R1 500/page	a second s	per page	per page	per page	per p
	R7 463,45		R8 307,00		R9 105,80		R17 128,01	R17 89
ownship Establishment Objection	R2 467,26	R2 605,42	R2 746,12	R2 894,41	R3 010,18	R7 525,45	R7 864,10	R8 21
xtension of time IVISION OF A TOWNSHIP APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND	LISE MANAGEMEN	TRYLAWORADIN	THE LAND LICE	E SOLIEME		R1 505,09	R1 572,82	R1 64
	The second s	and the second	The second se	The second se	00.057.01	D4 000 75	BY BY BY	1000000
ivision of a Township	R 1 850,44	R 1 954,07	R 2 059,59	R2 170,80	R2 257,64	R4 063,75	R4 246,61	R4 43
IVISION OF LAND APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE I	ANAGEMENT BY	AW READ WITH TH	E LAND USE SOUT	INC				
ivision of Land APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE I	R 550-00	1	R612.16	1	R671.03	R1 207.85	R1 262.21	R1 31
union or chinarate railo	R 550-00	R 560-80	R012,10	R045,22	R0/1,03	RT 207,65	R1 202,21	RT 31
MENDMENT OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP: APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PL								
mendment of the layout plan	R 1 850,44	R 1 954,07	R 2 059,59	R2 170,80	R2 257,64	the second	R4 246,61	
mendment of an approved township						R4 063,75	R4 246,62	R4 43
ONSOLIDATION/SUBDIVISION : APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND	The second se	and the second se	The second					
ubdivision	R 616,81		R 686,53		R752,55	R1 354,58	R1 415,54	R1 47
ubdivision with more than 5(five) stands/stand	R 72,90	R 76,98	R 81,14	R85,52	R88,94	R160,09	R167,29	R17-
ubdivision of Agricultural Land (Section 6) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 20 of	Detect	D AF4 AA	D 000 50	D700.00	D760.66	D1 054 CO	Di tang	140104
986. onsolidation	R 616,81	R 651,36	R 686,53		R752,55	R1 354,58	R1 415,54	R1 47
onoviluation	R 475,51	R 502,14	R 529,25	R557,83	R580,14	R1 044,26	R1 091,25	R1 14
THEP ADDI ICATIONS	0	D 10.55			D (0.00		-	
			R 44,94	R47,36	R49,26	and the second se	R92,65	R9
oning Information	R 40,37	a second second second second	- Contract of the second s	a contract of the second s	mand in			
oning Information rade License	R 40,37 R 271,40	a second second second second	R 302.07	a contract of the second s	R331,12	R596,02	R622,84	R05
oning Information rade License OPIES & PRINTING	R 271,40	R 286,60	R 302.07	R318,38			10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -	7. 1
DTHER APPLICATIONS Coning Information Trade License COPIES & PRINTING 13 4	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O	R 286,60 R 13,03	R 302.07 R 13,73	R318,38	R331,12 R15,05 R3,97	R15,71	R622,84 R16,42 R4.33	R65 R1

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	OLD TARIFF 2021/22	CURRENT TARIFF 2022/23	PROPOSED TARIFF 2023/24	PROPOSED TARIFF 2024/25	% INCREASE
REBATES					
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	1.20
PRIVATELY OWNED TOWNS	25%	25%	25%	25%	14 h
PENSIONER'S AND DISABLED PERSONS	25%	25%	25%	25%	*
PROPERTIES USED FOR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES	100%	100%	100%	100%	(71
MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	100%	100%	100%	100%	
PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	100%	100%	100%	100%	1
RESIDENTIAL	0,0050	0,0053	0,00566	0,0060	
BUSINESS/COMMERCIAL	0,0150	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	
INDUSTRIAL	0,0150	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	
PROPERTIES USED FOR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES	14	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	
MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES		0,0053	0,0056	0,0060	
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	1	0,0053	0,0056	0,0060	
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	
PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSE PROPERTIES	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	
EDUCATIONAL	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	
PROPERTIES OWNED BY A PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANIZATION AND USED FOR SPECIFIED PUBLIC BENEFIT ACTIVITIES	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	
PRIVATE OWED TOWN	0,0050	0,0053	0,00566	0,0060	
MINING PROPERTIES	0,0150	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	
PRIVATE OPEN SPACES	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	
PRIVATE ROAD	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	
VACANT LAND	0,0090	0,0096	0,0102	0,0108	
EXLUSIVE USE AREAS	0,0050	0,0053	0,0057	0,0060	
GUEST HOUSES PROPERTY	0,0150	0.0160	0.0170	0,0181	

#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DIRECTORATE : PUBLIC SAFETY | P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa | Tel: (014) 590 3340 Fax: (086) 660 0097 Email : aoor@rustenburg.gov.za

#### ESCORT TARIFFS - FUNERAL - FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BLESKOP	RIETVLEI	R 419	R 439	R 459
BOITEKONG	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
BOITEKONG X 13	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
CASHAN	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
CHANENG	RIETVLEI	R 320	R 335	R 350
DONKERHOEK	RIETVLEI	R 204	R 213	R 223
EAST END	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
FREEDOM PARK	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
GEELHOUTPARK	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
JHB ROAD	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
KANANA	RIETVLEI	R 419	R 439	R 459
KARLIENPARK	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
KROONDAL	RIETVLEI	R 342	R 358	R 374
LEFARAGATLHE	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	RIETVLEI	R 564	R 590	R 617
LUKA	RIETVLEI	R 303	R 317	R 331
MERITING	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
PAARDEKRAAL X1	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
PAARDEKRAAL X2	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
PHOKENG	RIETVLEI	R 319	R 333	R 349
PROTEA PARK	RIETVLEI	R 275	R 287	R 300
PTA ROAD	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
RAMOCHANA	RIETVLEI	R 319	R 333	R 349
RUSTENBURG CBD	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG NORTH	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
SERALENG	RIETVLEI	R 419	R 439	R 459
SONDELA	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
SUNRISE	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
TLHABANE	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE WEST	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
ZINNIAVILLE	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268

#### ESCORT TARIFFS - FUNERAL - FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITEKONG	ZINNIAVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
BOITEKONG X 13	ZINNIAVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
CASHAN	ZINNIAVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
EAST END	ZINNIAVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
FREEDOM PARK	ZINNIAVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
GEELHOUTPARK	ZINNIAVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
KANANA	ZINNIAVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
KARLIENPARK	ZINNIAVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	ZINNIAVILLE	R 492	R 514	R 538
MERITING	ZINNIAVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X1	ZINNIAVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X2	ZINNIAVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
PHOKENG	ZINNIAVILLE	R 347	R 363	R 380
PROTEA PARK	ZINNIAVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
RAMOCHANA	ZINNIAVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG CBD	ZINNIAVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG NORTH	ZINNIAVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
SERALENG	ZINNIAVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
SONDELA	ZINNIAVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
SUNRISE	ZINNIAVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE	ZINNIAVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
TLHABANE WEST	ZINNIAVILLE	R 245	R 256	R 268
ZINNIAVILLE	ZINNIAVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221

#### ESCORT TARIFFS - FUNERAL - FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITEKONG	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
BOITEKONG X 13	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
CASHAN	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
EAST END	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
FREEDOM PARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
GEELHOUTPARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
KANANA	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
KARLIENPARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	KARLIEN PARK	R 492	R 514	R 538
MERITING	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X1	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X2	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
PHOKENG	KARLIEN PARK	R 347	R 363	R 380
PROTEA PARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
RAMOCHANA	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG CBD	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG NORTH	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
SERALENG	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
SONDELA	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
SUNRISE	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
TLHABANE WEST	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
ZINNIAVILLE	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221

#### ESCORT TARIFFS - FUNERAL - FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITEKONG	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
BOITEKONG X 13	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
EAST END	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
FREEDOM PARK	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
GEELHOUTPARK	TLHABANE	R 232	R 242	R 254
KANANA	TLHABANE	R 347	R 363	R 380
KARLIENPARK	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	TLHABANE	R 492	R 514	R 538
MERITING	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
PAARDEKRAAL X1	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
PAARDEKRAAL X2	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
PHOKENG	TLHABANE	R 319	R 333	R 349
PROTEA PARK	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221

RUSTENBURG NORTH	DONKERHOEK	R 245	R 256	R 268
SERALENG	DONKERHOEK	R 419	R 439	R 459
SONDELA	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
SUNRISE	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
TLHABANE	DONKERHOEK	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE WEST	DONKERHOEK	R 202	R 212	R 221
ZINNIAVILLE	DONKERHOEK	R 245	R 256	R 268

#### ESCORT TARIFFS - FUNERAL - FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

EFFECTIVE FROM 01 J		1			
ZONES	CEMETERY		2024/2025		
BOITEKONG	BOITEKONG	R 202	R 212	R 221	
BOITEKONG	KANANA	R 229	R 240	R 251	
CHANENG	CHANENG	R 202	R 212	R 221	
KANANA	KANANA	R 202	R 212	R 221	
LETHABONG	LETHABONG	R 202	R 212	R 221	
MERITING	KANANA	R 232	R 242	R 254	
PAARDEKRAAL	KANANA	R 202	R 212	R 221	
PHOKENG	PHOKENG	R 202	R 212	R 221	
RUSTENBURG	TLASENG	R 492	R 514	R 538	
RUSTENBURG	LETHABONG	R 564	R 590	R 617	
RUSTENBURG	MOSENTHAL	R 492	R 514	R 538	
RUSTENBURG	RANKELENYANE	R 419	R 439	R 459	
RUSTENBURG	RIETSPRUIT	R 492	R 514	R 538	
RUSTENBURG	MAILE	R 492	R 514	R 538	
RUSTENBURG	PHOKENG	R 347	R 363	R 380	
RUSTENBURG	CHANENG	R 419	R 439	R 459	
RUSTENBURG	MARIKANA	R 492	R 514	R 538	
RUSTENBURG	N4	R 202	R 212	R 221	
RUSTENBURG	PHATSIMA	R 492	R 514	R 538	
RUSTENBURG	LUKA	R 419	R 439	R 459	
RUSTENBURG	MAMEROTSE	R 564	R 590	R 617	
RUSTENBURG	TATANANA	R 559	R 585	R 612	
RUSTENBURG	BLESKOP	R 478	R 500	R 523	
RUSTENBURG	MERITING	R 341	R 356	R 373	
RUSTENBURG	WONDERKOP	R 478	R 500	R 523	
RUSTENBURG	MFIDIKOE	R 478	R 500	R 523	
RUSTENBURG	LEFARAGATLHE	R 201	R 210	R 220	
RUSTENBURG	MODDERFONTEIN	R 398	R 416		
RUSTENBURG	PHOKENG	R 349	R 365		
RUSTENBURG CBD	KANANA	R 419	R 439	R 459	
TLHABANE	PHOKENG	R 347	R 363	R 380	
TLHABANE	KANANA	R 376	R 394	R 412	

#### ESCORT TARIFFS - FUNERAL - FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
ESCORT ORDINARY PER VEHICLE PLUS R4.50 PER KM	R 190	R 199	R 208
HEAVY VEHICLE ESCORTS PER 2 VEHICLES PLUS R4.50 PER KM	R 1 914	R 2 002	R 2 094
LABOUR COST PER TRAFFIC OFFICER PER HOUR	R 0		
WEEK DAYS	R 237	R 247	R 259
SATURDAY	R 237	R 247	R 259
SUNDAY / PUBLIC HOLIDAY	R 286	R 299	R 313
FUNERALS AND SOME SPORTING EVENTS PER VEHICLE	R 190	R 199	R 208
TOWING FEES	R 0		
LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE (UP TO 3500 KG)	R 1 275	R 1 334	R 1 395
HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE (3501 KG AND UP)	R 1 914	R 2 002	R 2 094
LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE PER KM (THE FIRST 25KM)	R 34	R 36	R 38
HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE (ADDITIONAL COST PER KM)	R 38	R 40	R 42
POUND FEES	R 0	R 0	R0
STORAGE (MOTOR VEHICLE) PER DAY	R 557	R 582	R 609
STORAGE (GOODS) ONCE OFF ON RELEASE	R 3 507	R 3 669	R 3 838

#### MARATHONS / FUN RUN / FUN WALK / ESCORTS / MARCHES AND MOTORCADE TARIFES FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024 EFEECTIVE FROM 04 JULY 2022

		2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/202
00 – 5 KM	ALLAREA	R 684	R 716	R 74
05 – 10 KM	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 1 367	R 1 430	R149
10 – 15 KM	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 2 044	R 2 138	R 2 23
15 – 20 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 2 840	R 2 971	R 3 10
20 – 30 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL	R 3 788	R 3 962	R 4 14
30 – 40 KM FUN RUN	AREA APPLICABLE TO ALL	R 5 683	R 5 945	R 6 21
40 – 50 KM FUN RUN	AREA APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 9 473	R 9 909	R 10 36
BARSEBA	BARSEBA	R 201	R 210	R 22
BETHANI	BETHANI	R 201	R 210	R 22
BOITEKONG	BOITEKONG	R 201	R 210	R 22
CBD	MPHENI HOUSE	R 429	R 449	R 46
CBD	DEPT OF LABOUR	R 429	R 449	R 46
CBD	RUSTENBURGS SAPS	R 429	R 449	R 46
CBD	JOB SHIMANKANE TABANE HOSPITAL	R 503	R 526	R 55
CBD	DEP. OF EDUCATION	R 215	R 224	R 23
CBD	SARS	R 245	R 256	R 26
CHANENG	CHANENG	R 201	R 210	R 22
FREEDOM PARK	WILDEBEES STADIUM	R 215	R 224	R 23
IKAGENG	IKAGENG	R 201	R 210	R 22
KANANA	KANANA	R 201	R 210	R 22
LESUNG	LESUNG	R 201	R 210	R 22
LETHABONG	LETHABONG	R 201	R 210	R 22
LETHABONG	LETHABONG SAPS	R 201	R 210	R 22
LETHABONG	LETHABONG MUNICIPAL OFFICES	R 201	R 210	R 22
LETHABONG	LETHABONG CLINIC	R 201	R 210	R 22
	LUKA		R 210	R 22
LUKA	IMPALA PLATINUM MINES	R 201 R 245	R 256	R 26
MABITSE	MABITSE	R 201	R 210	R 22
MAFIKA	MAFIKA	R 201	R 210	R 22
MAILE	MAILE	R 201	R 210	R 22
MARIKANA	WONDERKOP	R 287	R 300	R 31
MARIKANA	MADITLHOKWA	R 359	R 376	R 39
MERITING	MERITING	R 201	R 210	R 22
MFIDIKWE	MFIDIKWE	R 201	R 210	R 22
MFIDIKWE	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL	R 287	R 300	R 31
MODIKWE	MODIKWE	R 201	R 210	R 22
MOGAJANE	MOGAJANE	R 201	R 210	R 22
MONAKATO	MONAKATO SAPS	R 201	R 210	R 22
MONAKATO	MUNICIPAL OFFICES	R 201	R 210	R 22
MONAKATO	MONAKATO CLINIC	R 201	R 210	R 22
MOSENTHAL	MOSENTHAL	R 201	R 210	R 22
PAARDEKRAAL	PAARDEKRAAL	R 201	R 210	R 22
PHATSIMA	PHATSIMA	R 201	R 210	R 22
PHOKENG PHOKENG STADIUM	PHOKENG BAFOKENG CIVIC	R 201 R 201	R 210 R 210	R 22 R 22
the resolution of the states <u>sec</u> tors.	CENTRE	1,0,000,000	10000000	
PHOKENG STADIUM	LEGATO	R 201	R 210	R 22
PHOKENG STADIUM	PHOKENG SAPS	R 201	R 210	R 22
PHOKENG STADIUM	LEBONE CONVENTIONAL HIGH SCHOOL	LEBONE CONVENTIONAL HIGH R 201 R		
	JOULOUL			

PHOTSANENG	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL	R 287	R 300	R 314	
RANKELENYANE	RANKELENYANE	R 201	R 210	R 220	
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	MPHENI HOUSE	R 429	R 449	R 469	
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	DEPT OF LABOUR	DEPT OF LABOUR R 429 R 449			
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	RUSTENBURG SAPS	RUSTENBURG SAPS R 429 R 449			
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	JOB SHIMANKANE TABANE HOSPITAL R 503 R 526		R 526	R 550	
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	DEPT. OF EDUCATION	R 215	R 224	R 235	
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	SARS	R 245	R 256	R 268	
SERUTUBE	SERUTUBE	SERUTUBE R 201		R 220	
SUNRISE	SUNRISE	R 201	R 210	R 220	
THEKWANE	THEKWANE R 201 R		R 210	R 220	
THEKWANE	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL R 287		R 300	R 314	
TLAPA	TLAPA	R 201	R 210	R 220	
TLASENG	TLASENG	R 201	R 210	R 220	
TSITSING	TSITSING	R 201	R 210	R 220	

#### ESCORT TARIFFS - FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024 EFFECTIVE FROM 01 JULY 2023

			2024/2025	2025/2026	
BOKAMOSO	BOKAMOSO	R 201	R 210	R 220	
BOKAMOSO	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 273	R 286	R 299	
KROONDAL	KROONDAL	R 201	R 210	R 220	
KROONDAL	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 273	R 286	R 299	
MADITLHOKWA	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 533	R 558	R 583	
MAHUMAPELO	MAHUMAPELO	R 201	R 210	R 220	
MAHUMAPELO	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 432	R 451	R 472	
MAKITLHOKWA	MADITLHOKWA	R 201	R 210	R 220	
MATEBELENG	MATEBELENG	R 201	R 210	R 220	
MATEBELENG	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 273	R 286	R 299	
MFIDIKWE	MFIDIKWE	R 201	R 210	R 220	
MFIDIKWE	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 432	R 451	R 472	
NKANENG	NKANENG	R 201	R 210	R 220	
PHOTSANENG	PHOTSANENG	R 201	R 210	R 220	
PHOTSANENG	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 444	R 464	R 486	
REX	RUSTENBURG	R 246	R 258	R 270	
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAUMONG	R 416	R 435	R 455	
RUSTENBURG CBD	TLAPA	R 432	R 451	R 472	
RUSTENBURG CBD	MABITSE	R 397	R 415	R 435	
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAFIKA	R 382	R 400	R 418	
RUSTENBURG CBD	SERUTUBE	R 382	R 400	R 418	
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAILE2	R 411	R 430	R 449	
RUSTENBURG CBD	KOPMAN	R 411	R 430	R 449	
RUSTENBURG CBD	LEKGALONG	R 397	R 415	R 435	
RUSTENBURG CBD	IKAGENG	R 465	R 486	R 508	
RUSTENBURG CBD	LESUNG	R 512	R 536	R 561	
THEKWANE	THEKWANE	R 201	R 210	R 220	
THEKWANE	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 459	R 480	R 502	
ZAKHELE	ZAKHELE	R 201	R 210	R 220	

#### PUBLIC PASSENGER AND GOODS TRANSPORT BY-LAW DECOL (RM)-TARIFFS FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

) 	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
MINIBUS TAXI (SEATING CAPACITY < 16 PERSONS)	R 130	R 136	R 142
MINIBUS TAXI (SEATING CAPACITY > 17 PERSONS)	R 169	R 177	R 185
BUS	R 218	R 228	R 239
GOODS VEHICLES	R 248	R 259	R 271
	R0	R0	RO
ACCIDENT REPORT (COPY)	R 66	R 69	R 73

#### UNIT MANAGER - TRAFFIC SERVICES MR D DUBE

100000000000000 CV

#### EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

A. FEES FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Proposed 2022/23	CURRENT 2022/23	×2 2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	R 2 775	R 3 053	R 3 196	R 3 344	R 3 497
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	R 860	R 945	R 989	R 1 035	R 1 083
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	R 860	R 945	R 989	R 1 035	R 1 083
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	R 860	R 945	R 989	R 1 035	R 1 083
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in Section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	R 124	R 135	R 141	R 148	R 155
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events		R 68	R71	R74	R 78
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan(with a minimum fee of )	R 27 013	R 29 716	R 31 113	R 32 544	R 34 041
Plan approval for tenant layouts / amendments / deviations(per floor / per tenant)	R 392	R 432	R 452	R 473	R 495
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)(per submission)	R 392	R 432	R 452	R 473	R 495
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments / deviations(per submission)	R 392	R 432	R 452	R 473	R 495
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf(per submission)	R 478	R 527	R 552	R 577	R 604
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	R 478	R 527	R 552	R 677	R 604
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	R 306	R 337	R 353	R 369	R 386
Rational designs	R 982	R 1 081	R 1 132	R 1 184	R 1 238
Fireworks display / discharge application	R 430	R 474	R 496	R 519	R 543
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	R 307	R 338	R 354	R 370	R 387
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	R 307	R 338	R 354	R 370	R 387
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	R 430	R 474	R 496	R 519	R 543

RAMOCHANA	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG CBD	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG NORTH	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
SERALENG	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
SONDELA	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
SUNRISE	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE WEST	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
ZINNIAVILLE	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221

#### ESCORT TARIFFS - FUNERAL - FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024 EFFECTIVE FROM 01 JULY 2023

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITEKONG	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
BOITEKONG X 13	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
CASHAN	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
EAST END	DONKERHOEK	R 245	R 256	R 268
FREEDOM PARK	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
GEELHOUTPARK	DONKERHOEK	R 202	R 212	R 221
JHB ROAD	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
KANANA	DONKERHOEK	R 419	R 439	R 459
KARLIENPARK	DONKERHOEK	R 245	R 256	R 268
LETHABONG	DONKERHOEK	R 564	R 590	R 617
MERITING	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
PAARDEKRAAL X1	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
PAARDEKRAAL X2	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
PHOKENG	DONKERHOEK	R 319	R 333	R 349
PROTEA PARK	DONKERHOEK	R 275	R 287	R 300
PTA ROAD	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
RAMOCHANA	DONKERHOEK	R 319	R 333	R 349
RUSTENBURG CBD	DONKERHOEK	R 202	R 212	R 221

### 'n Kolhou vir Gekombineerde Gholfdag

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Die Gekombineerde Gholfdag wat bestaan die dag te verleen. Geluk aan die wenpaar uit lede van Rustenburg Rapportryers en Vryburgers het vir die eerste keer in bykans 40 jaar van die unieke dag, die kompetisie suksesvol verplaas na Mooinooi se bane.

Die Blou- en Rooi-spanne het weer teen mekaar meegeding en elk was mooi toegerus met bypassende sonbrille en sokkies om kleur aan die dag te verskaf. Hoewel die aantal spelers vanjaar minder was as dié van verlede jaar weens die kleiner speeloppervlakte, was die deelnemers dit

eens dat die dag puik aangebied is en dat dit 'n aangename dag in 'n gesellige atmosfeer was

Danksy getroue borge is die speelveld gedek gewees met 'n verskeidenheid "natputjies" waar droeë kele en honger mae hervul kon word om meer opwinding aan

bestaande uit Wilco Louwrens en Christo Vermaak gevolg deur Fanta en Junior Ueckermann met Louis Venter en Danny Rautenbach in die derde plek.

Hartlik dank aan al die borge wat die dag suksesvol gemaak het asook elke speler en die bestuur van Mooinooi-gholfbaan wat die projek ondersteun het. Volgende jaar maak ns weer so!



Dames wat gehelp het om die Gekombineerde Gholfdag suksesvol aan te bied; Annemarie Roux, Annemarie Meyer, Melissa Weidemann en Ankia Weidemann.



Die wenners van die Gekombineerde Gholfdag, Wilco Lourens en Christo Vermaak ontvang hul prys van seremoniemeester, Stefan Kruger.



Gekombineerde Gholfdag spankapteine van die Blou- en Rooi-spanne, Jaco Bosman en Gert Henning.

Rustenburg

Local Municipality



#### NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF

B. RENTAL PAYABLE FOR MAKING SERVICE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Utilisation of vehicles		Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or	2016/2017 (New Tariff)	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Type of vehicle	Call out cost	part hereof	Total	6,0%	10,0%	10,0%	4,6%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%
Rescue Pumper	R 250,00	500	R 750,00	R 795	R 875	R 962	R 1 058	R 1 108	R 1 159	R 1 212
Aerial Apparatus	R 450,00	900	R 1 350,00	R 1 431	R 1 574	R 1 732	R 1 905	R 1 994	R 2 086	R 2 182
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	R 450,00	950	R 1 400,00	R 1 484	R 1 632	R 1 796	R 1 975	R 2 068	R 2 163	R 2 263
Water Tanker	R 300,00	650	R 950,00	R 1 007	R 1 108	R 1 218	R 1 340	R 1 403	R 1 468	R 1 535
Grass Unit	R 150,00	250	R 400,00	R 424	R 466	R 513	R 564	R 591	R 618	R 646
Incident Command vehicle / response vehicle	R 495,00	800	R 1 295,00	R 1 373	R 1 510	R 1 661	R 1 827	R 1 913	R 2 001	R 2 093
Diving Unit	R 450,00	950	R 1 400,00	R 1 484	R 1 632	R 1 796	R 1 975	R 2 068	R 2 163	R 2 263
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	R 250,00	650	R 900,00	R 954	R 1 049	R 1 154	R 1 270	R 1 329	R 1 391	R 1 455
Kilometres (Km) Travelled		R2. 00/Km	R 2,00	R 2	R 2	R3	R 3	R 3	R 3	R 3
the second state of the se			and the second s					R -	R-	R -
USE OF PERSONNEL								R -	R-	R -
Personnel		R70.00/h per Member	R 70,00	R 74	R 82	R 90	R 99	R 103	R 108	R 113
100000000000000000000000000000000000000					R-	R -	R -	R-	R-	R-
USE OF WATER			201000	R-	R-	R -	R-	R -	R -	R -
Water used		R7.50/KL + Vat	R 7,50	R 8	R 9	R 10	R 11	R 11	R 12	R 12

	2016/2017 (NEW)	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
	Total	6,0%	5,9%	5,9%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%
A maximum restriction of <b>R6 000.00</b> (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.	R 6 000,00	R 6 360	R 6 735	R 7 133	7 846	8 630	9 4 9 4	9 940	10 934	11 437
Exclusions		· · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						-

Fees are also applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments except the Office of the Mayor, Office of the Premier and office of the President

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant Erf / Erven within the Rustenburg Local Municipality area. Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services. Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying any fees for fire services. nces i.e. a residence that does not receive any municipal services i.r.o electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires. Informal reside

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events
1. For all standby services at events a full tariff for all the vehicles on standby, will be issued for the total of hours on standby.
2. All special services will receive full accounts
The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.
Note:
1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.
Utilisation of material
The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply in accordance with

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%

#### C. ADJUSTMENT IN FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE AS CONTEMPLATED IN CLAUSES A AND B OF THIS ANNEXURE

e Service must ensure that all fees referred to in clauses A and B of this Annexure are adjusted to keep trend with inflation according to the Consurner Price index (CPI)

#### GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE FEES

1. All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve (12) calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry thereof.

When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.
 All the appropriate application forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full and, where applicable, be duly signed.

If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, failing which the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.
 (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of paragraph 1(2) or (3), or a combination of them, will be a single fee of R700,00, irrespective of the combination of items:

Provided that such combination applies to one premises and is under the same contr

#### Note

1 The time is calculated from arrival to departure 2 Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment 3 Call out tariff will be rendered for all incidents

where a fire vehicle arrived on scene To all vehicles involved in an accident as well as for the following services rendered

#### a. Any form of scene safety including cones and regulating of traffic

b. Safety of the vehicle / s were ensured, which

- include the cutting of the battery cables c. Fires: where a fire was extinguished before
- arrival but an investigation was done to ensure
- the house / building is safe
- 4. Utilisation Tariff will be rendered to the
- vehicle where work was done with the following equipment
- Hydraulic rescue set

Section 14 (urgent cases) Fire Brigade Services (Act 99 of 1977)

- Positive pressure ventilator Carburandum Disc cutter
- Power saw
- Reciprocating say
- Motorised break-in equipment 5. Fires: Any equipment used to extinguish
- the fire
- Portable pumps
- Flooding: All houses involved in a flood 6. Utilisation of Specialised Equipment tariff
- apply for Specialist rescue operations (High Angel, Swift Water, Urban Search and Rescued, Mountain Rescue, Diving)
- a. Deliver of expert services in specialised fires

E. Disaster Management Tariffs for rendering of Evacuation plans and

If there are different t divisions and/or affil ates within a business and/or company situat on the same premis All monies are payable in advance, ii. All fees are also applicable to Council.

All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
 If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration

certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.

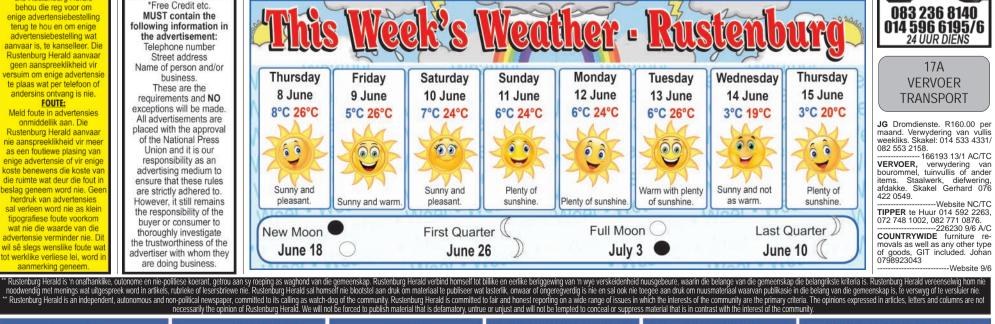
Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R700, 00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

D. FEES PAYABLE FOR TRAININ		OMENT (FIDE			-			2020/2021	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	at emergency evacuation drills
INCLUDING RENTALS OF FACIL			& RESCUE TRAIN	ING ACADEMIT				10,0%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%	Plan development,
Fire Fighter I	R 6 090	10 Weeks	R 6 090	R 6 455	R 6 843	R 7 246	R 7 667	10 112	10 587	11 074	11 584	approval & site
Fire Fighter I Challenge	R 1 785		R 2 000					2 964	3 103	3 246	3 395	inspection for
Haz-Mat Awareness		2 Weeks	R 1 400			R 1 624	R 1 718	2 266	2 373	2 482	2 596	events organised b
Fire Fighter II		4 Weeks	R 3 600					5 753	6 023	6 300	6 590	private/government
Fire Fighter II Challenge	R 1 785	-	R 2 000	R 1 892	R 2 006	R 2 124	R 2 247	2 964	3 103	3 246	3 395	organisations
Haz-Mat Operational	R 2 415	2 Weeks	R 2 500	R 2 560	R 2 713	R 2 874	R 3 040	4 010	4 198	4 392	4 594	Venue Operations
Fire Services Instructor	R 3 465	2 Weeks	R 3 600	R 3 673	R 3 893	R 4 123	R 4 362	5 753	6 023	6 300	6 590	Centre for events
Vehicle Rescue	R 1 365	2 Weeks	R 1 400	R 1 447	R 1 534	R 1 624	R 1 718	2 266	2 373	2 482	2 596	organised by
Basic Fire Fighting And Safety	R 514	1 Day	R 540	R 572	R 607	R 643	R 680	897	939	982	1 028	private/government
Industrial Fire Fighting	R 1 040	5 Days	R 1 092	R 1 158	R 1 227	R 1 299	R 1 375	1 813	1 898	1 986	2 077	organisations
SCBA	R 630	3 Days	R 662	R 702	R 744	R 788	R 833	1 099	1 151	1 204	1 259	Plan development,
Pump Operator	R 4 830	5 Days	R 5 072	R 5 120	R 5 427	R 5 747	R 6 081	8 020	8 397	8 783	9 187	approval & site
All Appliances(Hydraulic Platform, Turntable Ladder, Industrial Foam Pumper)		5 Days	R 5 800	R 5 843	R 6 193	R 6 559	R 6 939	9 152	9 582	10 023	10 484	inspection for event organised by RLM of RLM partnering with
Rental of Porta Cabin Sleeping Rooms per person per day sharing	52.50 \ Per Room \ Sharing	1 Day	55.00 \ Per Room \ Sharing	58.00 \ Per Room \ Sharing	62.00 \ Per Room \ Sharing	65.00 \ Per Room \ Sharing	69	91	95	100	104	private sector Venue Operations Centre for events
Rental of Training Props per day	409.50 \ hr	Per Hour	430.00 \ hr	456.00 \hr	483.00 \hr	512 \hr	541	714	748	782	818	organised by RLM of
Rental of Training Lecture-room per day	462	Per Day	480	509	539	571	604	797	834	873	913	RLM partnering with private sector

Description of service		Total
Emergency evacuation plans		Free of charge
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government organisations		Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by RLM or RLM partnering with private sector		Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by RLM or RLM partnering with private sector	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge

terug te hou en om enige





facebook stats	REACHED	VISITS	VACANCIES REACHED	MOTORING REACHED	IN MEMORIAM REACHED
	116 620	17 979	46 297	9 674	14 983

18 TREKKERS & IMPLEMENTE **TRACTORS & IMPLEMENTS** 

WE repair tractors and imple ments via call out services 0762994518 fees from R450+. -Website 9/6

> 20 DIERE ANIMALS

BORDER Kollies (skaaphonde) 2 tefies, 1 reun. 8 Weke. 084 764 4148.

- 226192 9/6 VOERMEEL: Skape, bokke, vark, wild, beeste. R130 x 35kg. Skakel Dirk 083 398 0223. Sonja 083 308 0178.

---- 224659 9/6 224659 9/6 MINIATUUR Schnauzer. Gereed vir liefdevolle familie. 8 Weke oud, volledige inspultings en ontwurm. Swart & black & pep-per. 3 Reuntjies @ R2500. 2 x Tefies @ R3000 elk. Annemarie 072 225 4825. 226235 9/6

GERMAN Shepherd Pups. Born 30 March. Vet checked and vac-cinations up to date. 4 Male and 3 Female. Brits. Send WhatsApp to view pictures to 076 389 6419. Price R2500.00 each.

23 SPESIALE DIENSTE SPECIAL SERVICES

-- NC/TC ALBERTS Houtwerke. Ons spesialiseer nou in die regmaak (herstel) van meubels en hang

van huiśdeure. Tel: 082-564-2931. - NC/TC AI PHA Pest Control Ons behan del die volgende: kakkerlakke, miere, vlieë, krieke, termiete, muise en rotte en alle onkruide. Attie 083 707 2680.

Attie 083 707 2680. ------ 224759 7/4-30/6 LAPAS thatch roof and tree cut-

ting. Contact Johnny 063 353 1184 or 064-262-1334. 224780 14/4-30/6 HANDYMAN - Benedic HANDYMAN - Benodig u in handyman in Rustenburg omgewing vir algemene take teen baie billike pryse. Skakel 882 892 0602 of 082 063 4215

of 083 629 2263 . ·224804 21/4-7/7 CARPET & upholstery cleaning. Contact Madelyn 072 668 4491. -----226077 19/5-1/9



#### 23 SPESIALE DIENSTE SPECIAL SERVICES

---226102 19/5-9/6

226102 19/5-9/6 BUBBLE Tea, Great Coffee and much more @ Coffee on the Go, Kock Street, opposite Rusten-burg Highschool Gate, next to Internet Café.Open weekdays from 6:30am to 16:30pm. Follow on facebook @ Coffee – On The Go. Contact on Whatsapp: 066 323 3889 066 323 3889

Go. Contact on Whatsapp: 066 323 3899 226103 19/5-9/6 BOORGAT en pompdienste. Tenks, elektries, filtrasie. Kontak my in verband met versorging van u huidige boorgate en pom-pe. Henk: 083 283 0787. 22612 26/5-16/6 ALARM systems repair and up-grades and wireless products. Also specialize in CCTV cam-eras, intercom systems, garage motors and gate automation, perimeter beams and lightning damage repairs. Contact Flip Da-vis 073 634 4337. Lyalor Secu-rity Authorised Dealer of Fidelity-ADT 082 809 0888. 226157 2/6-23/6 WENDY House 2.4 x 2.4 = R6 500. 2.3 x 2.3 = R5 500. 3 x 3 = R7 500. 3 x 4 = R8 500. 3 x 6 = R10 500 = 4 x 6 = R16 500. We do all sizes, big or small. Whats-app 072 472 2067, 079 135 8138. 2020260 2/6-9/6

079 135 8138. 079 135 8138. 200260 2/6-9/6 DROMDIENSTE vir huis- en tuinvullis asock eenmalige vul-lisvragte. 063 682 7086. 226181 2/6-23/6 BOOMSLOPING - vir enige navrae en gratis kwotasie. Skakel Werner 083 775 1836.

met jou! met joul TRIPONZA Engineering - For all maintenance and installa-tion needs. We do the follow-ing: aircon installation, service and regas. Refrigerator service maintenance and regas. Plumb-ing. Steel construction. Electrical installations - low and medium voltage. Water back-up supply systems. Irrigation installations and repair. Service and repair of any catering and electrical equip-ment. 082 837 5207, 068 308 1540 or email TriponzaEngineering@gmail.com <u>226203 9/6-30/6 N/C</u> ALLE instandhouding restoura-sies, atdakke, palissades, plumb-ing, elektriese heinings, hekmo-tors, verl, dakseël, blocked drains, solar geysers. Beste pryse. Chris-to: 083-327-4242. <u>226205 9/6-30/6</u> FRIDGES, washing machines. During and after hours. Quick service. Johan 084 757 3568, 081 599 5155. <u>SAND</u> & Crush Stone on Kroon----- N/C 9/6-30/6

 081 599 5155.
 -226218 9/6-16/6

 SAND & Crush Stone on Kroon-dal Rd 500m past Engen Rudan 1 Stop on Left after Technicool Collect or Delivered. 014 592 2263, Rodney 072 748 1002, Henry 082 771 0876.

 DSTV. All your signal loss. Re-in-stallation. During and after hours. Johan 084 757 3568, 081 599 5155.

 226218 9/6-16/6

- 226218 9/6-16/6

PAINT CENTRE 5Lt QD Red Oxide R223.50 5Lt QD Black R323.30 5Lt QD White R352.05

5Lt QD White X32.05 5Lt PL Varnish R287.50 5Lt A Grade Thinner On Special 20Lt PTX QD Cat Yellow R1362.35 20Lt PTX QD DB Grey R1200.60 5Lt PTX QD DB Grey R339.25 5Lt PTX QD Ford Blue P364.10 P364.10

R364.10

20Lt Excelsior Roof Paints From Std Colours R998.25 8 Year Guarantee, Only At

PAINT CENTRE

106 Kerk Street 014 597 1848/9



DUMP Rock Top Soil-Filling 014 592 2263, 072 748 1002. 226229 9/6 A/C HANDYMAN, Fixing homes, Precast wall, Roof leaking. Roof rubberising, 082 950 7060 or 072 514 9761 Website 9/6

-- Website 9/6

VIR enige Elektriese werk kontak my op 076 796 1812 of 084 986 1629. --- Website 9/6 DSTV & Openview signal set-ting R260 labour Anthony 0737827181

----- Website 9/6

Website 9/6 FRIDGES repairs and regassing Hestel yskaste en koelkamers call Barry 0827396377 Website 9/6 REFRIGERATION and Home Appliance Repairs Call Barry 0827396377 Website 9/6

LAUNDRY washing machines and Dryers repair. Expert ser-vice at your door step. Call Sibu 0717178428/0680783611 TRUCK AND TRAILER RE-PARS AND BREAKDOWN SER-VICES CONTACT 0762994518 WE ALSO WORK ON HEAVY MACHINERY

A - Cutting Crew Tuindienste en Dromdienste. Gratis kwotasie skakel Riekie 0827454284

ALLE INSTANDHOUDING RESTOURASIES, PLUMBING, ELEKTRIESE HEININGS, TEAL WERK, HEK MOTORS, VERF, STAAL WERK EN ALLE ELEK-TRIESE WERK, SKAKEL SYD-NEY 082 320 8045



NOTICE LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTS IN DE-CEASED ESTATES LYING FOR INSPECTION. In the Estate of the Late: Surname: THIBEDI. First names: PITSO THUNA. Estate num-ber: 619/2023. Identity/passport number: 5003165818088 Date of death: 5/01/2023. Last address: 29 Magriet Street Ext 6 Geelhout Park 0299 Rustenburg. The FIRST AND FINAL Liquidation and Dis-tribution Account in this estate will be open for inspection for period of 21 days from 9 June 2023 at the office of the Master of the High Court MMABATHO and the Magistrate's Office, RUSTENBURG. Name and address of Executor or Authorised Agent: VOLKER HELMUT JOHANNES KRUGER, 67 BRINK STREET, @OFFICE, RUSTENBURG. Billing details: Advertiser Name. Rustenburg Le HELMUT JOHANNES KRUGER, 67 BRINK STREET, @OFFICE, RUSTENBURG, Billing details: Advertiser Name: Rustenburg Lb-gal Administration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg, 0300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Email: fried-ag@vvd.co.za Advertiser Telephone: 014-592 1135 Reference: FG/ MAT598 Date submitted: 2023/05/26

K1 9/6 A/C NOTICE LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTS IN DE-CEASED ESTATES LYING FOR INSPECTION. In the Estate of the Late: Surname: NTLATHI. First names: ROBERT XOLILE. Estate number: 1018/2023 Late: Surname: NTLATHI. First names: ROBERT XOLILE. Estate number: 1018/2023. Identity/passport number: 7001095671088. Date of death: 6/12/2022 Last address: 516 PHDDUFUDU STREET PAARDEKRAAL EXT 1, RUSTENBURG. The FIRST AND FINAL Liquidation and Distribution Account in this estate will be open for inspection for period of 21 days from 9 June 2023 at the office of the Master of the High Court MMABATHO and the Magistrate's Of-fice, RUSTENBURG. In case of a marriage in community of property: First Names and Surname of Surviving Spouse: KATRINA JEAN-ETTE NTLATHI. Identity/Passport Number: 7004180411089. Name and address of Executor or Authorised Agent: VOLKER HELMUT JOHANNES KRÜGER, 67 BRINK STREET, @OFFICE, RUSTEN-BURG. Billing details: Advertiser Name: Rustenburg Legal Adminis-tration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg, 0300. Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Email: friedag@vvd.co.za Advertiser Telephone: 014-592 1135 Reference: Fi/MAT593 Date submitted: 2023/05/26 submitted: 2023/05/26

- K2 9/6 A/C NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES. In the Estate of the Late: Surname: PIETERSE. First names: ANNA MARIA. Estate number: 2489/2023. Identity/passport number: 3901310253089 Date of death: 14/04/2023. Last address: FARM RHENOSTER-Date of death

K3 9/6 A/C NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES. In the Estate of the Late: Surname: MACHAVA. First names: MARIA BUSHY. Estate number: 2518/2023. Identity/passport number: 5506210229085. Date of death: 9/1/2/2022. Last address: 50A MIDDLE STREET, RUSTENBURG NOORD. All persons having claims against the above-mentioned estate are required to lodge their claims with the undersigned within 30 days after the date of publication hereof. In case of a marriage in community of property: First Names and Surname of Surviving Spouse: Not applicable. Name and address of Executor or Authorised Agent: VOLKER HELMUT JOHANNES KRÜGER @Office Building, North Block 04, 67 Brink Street, Rusten-burg, Billing details: Advertiser Name: Rustenburg Legal Adminis -K3 9/6 A/C burg. Billing details: Advertiser Name: Rustenburg Legal Adminis-tration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg, 0300. Ref: Lizette du Plessis Advertiser EMail: christa vvd co za Advertiser Telephone: 014 592 1135. Reference: MAT601 Date submitted: 2023/05/25



NOTICE LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTS IN DE-CEASED ESTATES LYING FOR INSPECTION. In the Estate of the Late: surname: KLASK. First names: WILFRED VUKILE. Estate num-ber: 3362/2020. Identity/passport number: 7905165385082. Date of death: 21/06/2020. Last address: 13955 77TH AVE PHILADELPHIA SUNRISEVIEW RUSTENBURG 0300. The FIRST AND FINAL Liquidation and Distribution Account in this estate will be open for inspec tion for period of 21 days from 9 June 2023 at the office of the Maste of the High Court MMABATHO and the Magistrate's Office, RUSTEN 

NOTES 1135 Relefence. For which the bate submitted. 2023/0728/C NOTICE LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTS IN DE-CEASED ESTATES LIVING FOR INSPECTION. In the Estate of the Late: Surname: PIETERSE. First names: JACOBUS JOHANNES. Es-tate number: 5110/2022. Identity/passport number: 5007165046087 Date of death: 24/06/2022. Last address: OLIFANTSPOORT RUSTENBURG. The AMENDED FIRST AND FINAL Liquidation and Distribution Account in the estate will be open for inspection for a pe-riod of 21 days from 9 June 2023 at the office of the Master of the RUSTENBURG. The AMENDED FIRST AND FINAL Liquidation and Distribution Account in the estate will be open for inspection for a pe-riod of 21 days from 9 June 2023 at the office of the Master of the High Court MMABATHO and the Magistrate's Office, RUSTENBURG. In case of a marriage in community of property: First Names and Sur-name of Surviving Spouse: MARTHA JOHANNA PIETERSE. Identity/ Passport Number: 5302260085084. Name and address of Executor or Authorised Agent: VOLKER HELMUT JOHANNES KRÜGER, 67 BRINK STREET, @OFFICE, RUSTENBURG. Billing details: Adver-tisen Name: Rustenburg L and Administration Trust Advertiser Ad

or Aumonised Agent: VOLKEN HELMUI JOHANNES KRÜGER, 67 BRINK STREET, @OFFICE, RUSTENBURG. Billing details: Adver-tiser Name: Rustenburg Legal Administration Trust. Advertiser Ad-dress: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg, 0300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Email: friedag@vvd.co.za Advertiser Telephone: 014-592 1135 Reference: FG/MAT528 Date submitted: 2023/05/26 CONTICE LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTS IN DECEASED ESTATES LYING FOR INSPECTION. In the Estate of the Late: Sumame: SEOME. First names: CONSTANCE. Estate number: 5209/2022. Identity/ passport number: 7905270528089. Date of death: 10/06/2022. Last ad-dress: 7211 AMBER AVENUE, FREEDOM PARK, RUSTENBURG. The FIRST AND FINAL Liquidation and Distribution Account in the estate will be open for inspection for a period of 21 days from 9 June 2023 at the office of the Master of the High Court MMABATHO and the Magistrate's Office. Name and address of Executor or Authorised Agent: VOLKER HELMUT JOHANNES KRÜGER, @Office Building, North Block 04, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg. Billing details: Advertiser Name: Rustenburg Legal Adminis-tration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg. 300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Finate: Bustenburg Legal Adminis-tration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg. 300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Name: Rustenburg Legal Adminis-tration Trust. Advertiser Serivate Bag X82082, Rustenburg. 300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Amer: Rustenburg Legal Adminis-tration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg. 300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Amer: Rustenburg Legal Adminis-tration Trust. Advertiser Serivate Bag X82082, Rustenburg. 300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Finatie Bag X82082, Rustenburg. 300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Finatie Bag X82082, Rustenburg. 302, NOTICE REPLIBLIC. OF SOLITH AFERICA FORM 1127, UI/URATION

Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser Email: christa@wd.co.za Advertiser Telephone: 014 5921135. Reference: MAT526 Date submitted: 2023/05/25 MOTCE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA. FORM J187. LOUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTS IN DECEASED ESTATES LYING FOR INSPECTION. In terms of section 36 (5) of the Administration of Estates Act, No. 66 of 1965, notice is hereby given that copies of the liquidation and distribution accounts (first and final, unless otherwise stated) in the estates specified below will be open for the inspection of all persons with an interest therein for a period of 21 days (or shorter or longer if specially stated) from the date specified of rom the date of publication hereof, whichever may be the later, and at the offices of the Masters of the High Court and Mag-istrates as stated. Should no objection thereto be lodged with the Masters concerned during the specified period, the executors will proceed to make payments in accordance with the accounts. "Mandatory Fields. "Notice Lan-guage: English. "Province: North West. Province of the Master's office speci-fied on this form. A. "Estate Number: 006732-2021 "Surname: PHIRI. First Names: TOKODI JOHANNES. South African ID Number: 5504055660084. "Last Address: NO: 6732, EXT 3, PAARDEKRAAL, RUSTENBURG DIS-TRICT, NORTH WEST PROVINCE. B. Complete this section only if de ceased was married in community of property. First Names of Surviving Spouse: NANIKI ELIZABETH. Surname of Surviving Spouse: PHIRI. ID Number of Surviving Spouse: 601115024082. C. Description of Account if other than First and Final: FIRST AND FINAL. Period of Inspection (if other than 21 days): 21. Magistrate's Office: RUSTENBURG MAGISTRATE'S COURT. Master's Office: MAHIKENG, "Advertiser Name: DT PHIRI AT-TORNEY'S (PTY) LID. Advertiser Address: CNR NELSON MANDELA & LEYDS STREET, NO: 24. OFFICE: 05, RUSTENBURG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE. NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES. In the

Z023/09-01 Adventiser relepinole. 014 394 3222 K16 228211 9/6 NOTICE NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES. In the Estate of the Late: Surrame: MMETI. First names: ERNESTINA MPHO. Date of death: 19/07/2021. Ldetadfrees: HOUSE 21781 EXT 23 BOITE-KONG RUSTENBURG. All persons having claims against the above-mentioned estate are required to lodge their claims with the undersigned within 30 days after the date of publication hereof. Name and address of Executor or Authorised Agent: VOLKER HELMUT JOHANNES KRüGER, ©Office Building, North Block 04, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg, Billing de-tails: Advertiser Name: Rustenburg Legal Administration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg, 0300, Ref: Lizette du Ples-sis. Advertiser EMail: carinas@vvd.co.za. Advertiser Telephone: 014-592 1135. Reference: CS/MAT613. Date submitted: 2023/05/19. K10.9/6

-- K10 9/6 K10 9/6 NOTICE. INSOLVENT ESTATES, COMPANIES OR CLOSE CORPO-RATIONS SEQUESTRATED OR WOUND UP PROVISIONALLY. Pur-suant to section 17 (4) of the Insolvency Act, 1936, and section 356 (1) of the Companies Act, 1973, notice is hereby given by the Masters of the High Court that the estate or company mentioned below have been corrupted or usual up are reliable for order of the could Court be in a right Sound of the state of comparing the introlled below have been sequestrated or wound up provisionally by reincorted below have been sequestrated or wound up provisionally by order of the said Court. ZORBA CAFE EAST END (PTY) LTD T/A OK MINIMARK EAST END, Reg Nr. 2021/654807/07, 33 THABO MBEKI DRIVE, RUSTENBURG. Date of Order: 01 June 2023. High Court of South Africa, North West Division, Mahikeng, BURGESS ATTORNEYS INC., stephanie@bur-gessinc.co.za. 078 749 6223. -K14 9/6

Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation

#### NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES TO SERVE AT THE NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL LANGUAGE COMMITTEE FOR A TERM **OF FIVE (05) YEARS**

, Ms Kenetswe Mosenogi, Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for the Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation (ACSR) hereby invites members of the public, individuals and organised groups in society to nominate candidates with appropriate skills, experience integrity and commitment, who could serve as members of the of the North West Provincial Language Committee.

The members of the North West Provincial Language Committee represent the users of the five (5) official languages of the North West Province, namely: Setswana, IsiXhosa, Sesotho, Afrikaans, English as well as South African Sign Language and previously marginalized languages of the North West Province.

The members of the committee are responsible for: • Advise the MEC on language matters in the Province Carry out activities as may be directed by the MEC • Determine the priority order for supporting language issues in the North West Province.

Requirements: • Be a South African citizen and permanent resident of the North West Province • Have full knowledge of and experience in language matters and must actively and proactively contribute to the promotion of the use of the five (5) official languages spoken in the Province, as well as South African Sign Language and previously marginalized languages • Have sound knowledge of financial management and compliance requirements in terms of PFMA.



WULGZE, AUVETUSET RELEPTIONE: U14-592 1135. Ketefence: FG/MAT390. Date submitted: 2023/05/26.
 MOTICE. IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA NORTH WEST DIVISION MAHIKENG. Case Number: DIV02/23. In the matter be-tween: LEBOGANG JOHANNAH MOROKE (MOTLHAMME) (Iden-tity Number: 760920 0674 084) PLAINTIFF and PERRY LESEGO MOROKE (Identity, Number: 670214 5822 081) DEFENDANT. SUM-MONS. To: PERRY LESEGO MOROKE, an adult male person born on the 14th of February 1967, formerly resident at house no: HOUSE 71, MONAKATO, RUSTENBURG, NORTH-WEST PROVINCE, whose present whereabouts are unknown: TAKE NOTICE that by summons issued out of this court, you have been called upon to give notice within one month after publication hereof; to the Registrar and to the Plaintiff's Attorney of your intention to defend 21 (twenty-one) days (if any) plus the filling of your Plea in the event of defending (20 days) in an action wherein the Plaintiff claims: a) A decree of divorce, b) Division of joint estate. C) Costs (if defended), d) Further and/or al-ternative relief. TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you fail to give such a notice, judgement will be granted against you without further refer-ence to you. DATED AT MAHIKENG ON THIS THE 31ST DAY OF MAY 2023. (SGD) MOTLHAMME ATTORNEYS, Attorneys for the Plaintiff, C/O NTSAMAI ATTORNEYS, No: 54 MOLOPO ROAD, GOLF VIEW, MAFIKENG. REF: BLM/1010. THE REGISTRAR OF THE COURT. KOTICE. FORM (J193) REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA. NOTICE

INVARINENS. KEF: BLM/1010. IHE REGISTRAR OF THE COURT. K12 9/6 NOTICE. FORM (J193) REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA. NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES. All persons having claims against the undermentioned estate must lodge it with the Executor concerned within 30 days (or as indicated) from the date of publication hereof. Mandatory fields, notice language: English. Province: Limpopo. Province of the Master's Office Specified on this form. Estate No: 006547/2021. Master's office: POLOKWANE. Sur-name: MONTSHO. Christian names: NTSIMANE DONALD. Date of birth: 10/06/1960. Identity No: 600610 6237 085. Last address: 2816 GOORA-MOLEFI, DINKANA VILLAGE, ZEERUST. Date of death: 2012/2020. Name and (only one) address of Executor or authorised agent: SHUPING ATTORNEYS, NO. 45 VON WIELLIGH STREET, RUSTENBURG, 0300. Advertiser and address: SHUPING ATTOR-NEYS, NO. 45 VON WIELLIGH STREET, RUSTENBURG, 0300. Date: 23/05/2022. Tel no: 014-592 1310. NOTICE In the astate of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH MARKING NOTICE In the astate of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH MARKING NOTICE In the astate of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH MARKING NOTICE In the astate of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH MARKING NOTICE In the astate of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH MARKING NOTICE In the astate of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH NOTICE In the astate of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH NOTICE In the astate of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH NOTICE In the state of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH NOTICE In the state of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH NOTICE In the state of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH NOTICE In the state of the late. CARCHIEST HUBCH NOTICE IN THE ASTANCE AND HUBCH CARCHIEST HUBCH NOTICE IN THE ASTANCE AND HUBCH CARCHIEST HUBCH STREET AND HUBCH ST

K13 9/6
 K14
 K15 9/6
 K14
 K15

& LEYD STREET, OFFICE NO: 05, STREET/LZA BUDING, RUSTEN-BURG, REFERENCE: MASIANE' ST/435/2023/PHIRI.
 MOTICE, FORM J 193, REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA. NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES. All persons having claims against the under-mentioned estate must lodge it with the Executor concerned within 30 days (or as indicated) from date of publication hereof. \*Mandatory Fields. \*Notice Language: English#. \*Province: North West. Province of the Master's office specified on this form. A. \*Estate Number: 3174/2021. \*Surname: RAMOKOKA. \*First Names: BOSMAN NOAH. \*Date of Birth: 1945-03-03. \*ID Number: 450303
 5666 080. \*Last Address: 1820 RUSTENBURG EXTENSION 5, RUSTENBURG. \*Date of Death: 2017-06-27. Master's Office: MA-HIKENG. B. Only applicable if deceased was married in community of property/subject to the accrual system. First Names of Surviv-ing Spouse: MMAPULA BERSY. Surviving Spouse: 520925.09-25. ID Number of Surviving Spouse: 520925 0316 082. C. \*Name of Execu-tor or Authorised Agent: ALEX MATHE. \*Address of Executor or Au-thorised Agent: CAFICE NO: 107 FRANS VOS BUILDING, 32 NEL-SON MANDELA DRIVE, RUSTENBURG. \*Advertiser Name: ALEX MATHE ATTORNEYS. Advertiser Address: 07FICE NO: 107 FRANS VOS BUILDING, 32 NELSON MANDELA DRIVE, RUSTENBURG. Advertiser Tempin: alexmathe@telkomas.net. \*Date Submitted: 2023-05-29. \*Advertiser Telephone: 014-594 2134.







**RUSTENBURG HERALD - CLASSIFIEDS** 

-- Website 9/6

AC/TC

23

HUIS/WERK R150per Voer-tuig. GEEN GEWAG MEER BY KAR WAS. Whatsapp Estie 0727204721 leonora

24

**VAKANSIE-OORDE** 

HOLIDAY RESORTS

ST Lucia - Stokkiesdraai Self Catering in die hoofstraat, grens aan die meer. Skakel 035-590-1216. Whatsapp 071 777 6739. Kantoor oop 8 tot 4 nm. info@stokkiesdraai.com

MARGATE. Toegeruste woon-stel, slaap 5, badkamers 2, see-

uitsig. Buite seisoen R380. 082

Prokureurs

014 592 0361

0613494596



K4 9/6 A/C K4 9/6 A/C NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES. In the Es-tate of the Late: Surname: MACHAVA First names: DOMINGOS JOSé Estate number: 2519/2023. Identity/passport number: 5406245212083. Date of death: 23/11/2021. Last address: 50A MIDDLE STREET, RUSTENBURG NORTH, RUSTENBURG. All persons having claims against the above-mentioned estate are re-quired to lodge their claims with the undersigned within 30 days after the date of publication hereof. In case of a marriage in community of property: First Names and Surname of Surviving Spouse: MARIA BUSHY MACHAVA. Identity/Passport Number: 5506210229085. Name and address of Executor or Authorised Agent: VOLKER HEL-MUT JOHANNES KRÜGER @Office Building, North Block 04, 67 Brink Street, Rustenburg, Billing details: Advertiser Name: Rusten-burg Legal Administration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg, 0300, Ref: Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser EMail: christa@vvd.co.za Advertiser Telephone: 014 592 1135. Reference: MAT600 Data submitted: 2023(65/25 MAT600 Date submitted: 2023/05/25

against the above-mentioned estate are required to lodge their claims with the undersigned within 30 days after the date of publicaclaims with the undersigned within 30 days after the date of publica-tion hereof. In case of a marriage in community of property: First Names and Surname of Surviving Spouse: Not applicable. Name and address of Executor or Authorised Agent: Rustenburg Legal Ad-ministration Trust, 67 BRINK STREET, @Olffice Building, RUSTEN-BURG. Billing details: Advertiser Name: Rustenburg Legal Adminis-tration Trust. Advertiser Address: Private Bag X82082, Rustenburg, 0300, Ref. Lizette du Plessis. Advertiser EMail: friedag@vvd.co.za Advertiser Telephone: 014 592 1135. Reference: FG/MAT639 Date submitted: 2023/05/24 K6 9/6 A/C Nomination procedure: Written nominations must contain . The full name and address of the institution and or individual making the nomination • The nominee's signed acceptance of the nomination • CV of the nominee providing the following information • Full name, ID number and gender • Physical address, contact numbers and email address · Previous experience with dates, organisations and reference · Certified copies of academic qualifications and identity documents will be requested when shortlisted.

Nominations and enquiries must be addressed to: The Head of Department, The Department of Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation (ACSR) Private Bag x90, Mmabatho, 2735 or hand delivered to 760 Dr James Moroka Drive, 2nd Floor, Gabomotho Building, Mmabatho, 2735 (next to Mmabatho Convention Centre).

Enquiries: Mr Itumelena Moaorosi, Tel. (018) 388 2810

Closing date for nominations: 23 June 2023 at 16h00

NOTE: Nominees will be subjected to vetting and gualification check and late submissions will not be considered. If you haven't received communication with 21 days of the advertisement, please consider your nomination unsuccessful. Nominations not meeting the criteria outlined above will be disqualified. Shortlisted nominees must be willing to be available for interviews. Term of office to serve in the board is only for five (5) years and members can only serve 2 terms if

North West Province.



Nominations of women youth and persons with disabilities is encouraged. niti ya dipuo ya Porofense ya Bokonebophirir

re-appointed. These positions are on a part time basis and are

not permanent form of employment. Preference will be given to

qualifying candidates who are ordinarily residents within the



Department: Arts, Culture, Sports and Recre

#### Vakatures Vacancies **MERIDIAN** RUSTENBURG Maintenance Manager 5 Years of Experience as Maintenance Manager. Vakatures oordwester Valid driver's license + Valid PDP license. Computer literacy is essential. Knowledge of Occupational Health and Safety Act. Knowledge of On-site organisation structures and duty rosters. Vehicle management. benodig die dienste van 'n Good human relations. Joernalis **Responsible for:** ) Planning, Organizing, Controlling and Leading as Manager of Maintenance Department Goeie skryf- en taalvaardighede in Afrikaans en Vakature by managing the maintenance staff. $\rightarrow$ Doing maintenance and repair work - all "minor" maintenance and repair work inside **Engels 'n vereiste** and outside all buildings. Moet 'n verskeidenheid nuus kan dek A clear criminal record is essential. acancie COVID19 Vaccination Certificate is required. Personal commitment to Christian education and a willingness to contribute to the Moet 'n digitale kamera kan gebruik values and ethos of the school is essential. You will only be required to submit supporting documents should you be invited for an Moet vaardig wees met sosiale media platforms interview. Apply on www.curro.co.za - vacancies using ref: 16567 Moet Rekenaarvaardig wees Closing date: 7 July 2023 You do not need to contact us. Please regard your application for this post as Eie Vervoer is 'n absolute vereiste unsuccessful if you have not received notification for an interview by 2 weeks acancie after the closing date. Stuur u CV na: hermina@rustenburgherald.co.za Curro Holdings Ltd reserves the right to not make an appointment. Indien u nie van ons verneem nie, was u aansoek onsuksesvol. **Department of Community Safety and Transport Management**

#### Director: Transport Terminals

**Chief Directorate: Transport Operations** 

Salary: Remuneration package of R1 162 200.00 per annum. The inclusive contribution to the Government Employee Pension Fund, medical fund and a flexible portion in terms of

applicable rules. The successful candidate must enter into a performance agreement and sign employee contract.

#### REF. NO: 04/2023/24 · Centre: Mahikeng

Requirements: • Grade 12 certificate plus a recognised NQF 7 Qualification in Transport Economics/ Economics/Aviation Management/Transport Logistics • Five (5) years of experience at middle senior Requirements: • Grade 12 certificate plus a recognised NQF 7 Qualification in Public Administration/ managerial level in Transport Fraternity • A valid drivers' license

Knowledge: • Knowledge and interpretation of National Transport Policy • National Civil Aviation Policy National Airport Development Plan · ICAO Annexes · North West Airport Master Plan · National Transport Master Plan • National Freight Logistics Strategy • Civil Aviation Legislation • PFMA • Human Resource Practices · Labour Relation Practices.

Skills: · Strategic capacity and leadership · Programme and project management · Financial management and service delivery innovation • Written and verbal communication skills at a high level (report writing, presentation, etc.) • Planning and organising • Computer Literacy • Problem-solving · Negotiation · Must have good interpersonal skills and be able to maintain positive interpersonal relations · Ability to work independently and as part of the team · Must be willing to travel and be able to work under pressure • Must be able to manage and empower staff • High level of reliability, ability to act with tact and discretion.

Duties: · Oversee the implementation of the National Civil Aviation Policies, National Airlift Strategy, National Transport Master Plan, National Transport Policy, National Airport Development Plan, and National Freight Logistics Strategy . Ensure compliance to the South African Civil Aviation Authority and the International Civil Aviation Organisation prescripts in the Provincial airports · Co-ordinate the development and updates of the Provincial Freight Data Bank Corridor Development Promotion of the use of other modes of transport such as Rail transport . Implementation of the North West Airport Masters plan and other related strategies • Provide strategic Leadership.

Enquiries: Ms M. Dayel, Tel: (018) 200 8027

#### **Director: Communication Services**

#### **Chief Directorate: Corporate Services**

Salary: Remuneration package of R1 162 200.00 per annum. The inclusive contribution to the Government Employee Pension Fund, medical fund and a flexible portion in terms of applicable rules. The successful candidate must enter into a performance agreement and

#### sign employee contract. REF. NO: 05/2023/24 · Centre: Mahikeng

Requirements: • Grade 12 certificate plus a recognised NQF 7 Qualification in Communications/Public Relations/Journalism/Marketing or any related • Five (5) years of experience at Middle Management at Communication environment · A valid drivers' license.

Knowledge: · Knowledge of Government Communications Regulatory Frameworks · Knowledge of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) · Knowledge of public services Act, public services regulations and frameworks · Ability to Conceptualise policy and apply it successfully.

delivery innovative and management skills . Leadership and administrative skills . High level of employment application form (Z83) is obtainable at any National or Provincial Department, and it is accessible on proficiency in financial management as well as ability to hold himself/herself accountable · Proven · Computer literacy · Ability to interact professionally and effectively with diverse Stakeholders · Analytic application not being considered. Should the applicant fail to submit or not comply with the requested documents, skill and problem solving skills . Have the ability to generate new idea and improve where or not meet minimum requirements of the job as per the post advertised, this will result in the employment circumstances require · Problem solving and decision making.

Director: District Operations x2 **Chief Directorate: District Co-ordination and Government Fleet** 

Salary: Remuneration package of R1 162 200.00 per annum. The inclusive contribution to the Government Employee Pension Fund, medical fund and a flexible portion in terms of applicable rules. The successful candidate must enter into a performance agreement and

> sign employee contract. · REF. NO: 06/2023/24 · Centre: Ngaka Modiri Molema (Mahikeng) and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati (Vryburg)

Administration Management or related qualification · Five (5) years of experience at middle senior managerial level in Administration • A valid drivers' license • Knowledge: • Knowledge of Government Communications Regulatory Frameworks · Knowledge of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Knowledge of public services Act, public services regulations and frameworks
 Ability to Conceptualise policy and apply it successfully · Skills: · Strategic capacity and leadership · Programme and project nanagement · Financial management and service delivery innovation · Written and verbal communication skills at a high level (report writing, presentation, etc.) · Planning and organising · Computer Literacy Problem-solving . Negotiation . Must have good interpersonal skills and be able to maintain positive interpersonal relations. Ability to work independently and as part of the team . Must be willing to travel and be able to work under pressure • Must be able to manage and empower staff • High level of reliability, ability to act with tact and discretion · Personal Attributes: · A creative, Assertive and confident approach Ample initiative and an independent work ethic, self-motivated and reliable. Ability to provide vision, set organisational direction and inspire others to deliver organisational mandate . Must have good interpersonal skills and be able to maintain positive interpersonal relations • Ability to work independently and as part of the team . Must be willing to travel and be able to work under pressure . Must be able to manage and empower staff · High level of reliability, ability to act with tact and discretion.

Duties: · Oversee the District by monitoring law and order for all modes of transport through law enforcement services · Oversee monitoring and oversight of Police Services · Ensure implementation of partnerships strategy to mobilize role players and stakeholders to strengthen service delivery by Police Service . Ensure implementation of Road Safety within the District . Ensure the provision of Government fleet Services · Managing the provision of Transport Operations · Ensure management and controlling operator licenses and permits . Managing the provision of Corporate Management Services within the District · Facilitation of District development model for the Department · Provide strategic Leadership Manage key areas of personnel.

Enquiries: Dr N. Dikobe, Tel: (018) 200 8022

The North West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management, is an Affirmative Action Employer with the intention of promoting representatively (race, gender and disability) through the filling of these posts. People with disability are encouraged to apply. 5.

Compliance Note: Applications must be submitted on the improved Z83, approved to be utilized with effect 01 nuary 2021, which must be fully completed and compulsory to be signed and dated. Should the applicant/s use incorrect application form for employment (Z83), the application/s will not be considered for selection purposes (disqualified). The Z83 must be accompanied by detailed Curriculum Vitae with at least three (3) names of referees with current contact details. Subjects of relevant qualification/s should be mentioned in the CV. Applicants are requested to complete the Z83 form properly and in full. Sections A, B, C and D are compulsory, and Sections E, F and G do not need to be completed if a detailed CV covering the Sections mentioned is attached, however question related to conditions that prevent re-appointment under Part F is compulsory. Applicants are not submitting copies//proof/certificates/attachments/drivers license/qualifications on application, only shortlisted Skills: · High level of written and verbal communication with ability to make presentations · Services candidates for the post will be required to submit certified documents on or before the day of the interviews. The the DPSA website: www.dpsa.gov.za, Failure to submit or comply with the requested documents will result in the application not being considered. Qualifications of shortlisted candidates will be verified with SAQA. Candidates must indicate the number of the post/reference number in their applications. Candidates requiring additional Personal Attributes: • A creative, Assertive and confident approach • Ample initiative and an information regarding an advertised post must direct their queries to the person reflected as enquiries below the post applied for. Applications should be forwarded in time to the department since applications received after the closing date indicated below will as a rule not be accepted. Emailed applications will not be accepted. It will be shortlisted candidates only. Personnel suitability check records will be verified. Applicants must disclose if she/he is not a Director/Shareholder of a company or conducting any Business with organ of State. They must also disclose or inform whether he/she is performing any additional remunerative work outside his /her normal duties. All appointments are subjected to a positive qualifications verification as well as security clearance and vetting. candidates for SMS posts and positions with requisite skills will be subjected to a technical exercise that intends mandatory requirement (SMS Pre-Entry Programme) is offered by the National School of government, information

independent work ethic, self-motivated and reliable · Ability to provide vision, set organisational direction and inspire others to deliver organisational mandate . Must have good interpersonal skills and be able to maintain positive interpersonal relations • Ability to work independently and as part of the expected of candidates to be available for selection interviews on a date, time and place as determined by the team . Must be willing to travel and be able to work under pressure . Must be able to manage and Department. The Department reserves the right not to make appointments and correspondence will be limited to empower staff · High level of reliability, ability to act with tact and discretion.

Duties: • Manage, develop and maintain the communications strategy • Develop communication policy and plan of the Department and ensure their effective monitoring and implementation • Ensure effective and integrated co-ordination of all marketing, branding, media liaison events and promotions in line with SMS appointments are also subjected to SMS competency assessment as a DPSA requirement. All shortlisted Departmental strategies · Contribute to co-ordinated Government communication · Participate in the Provincial Communicator's Forum, cluster communication work and other forums aimed at collective to test relevant technical elements of the job. Certificate for Pre-Entry into Senior Management Services (SMS) is a planning of Government Communication Programmes • Facilitate regular and direct interaction between the MEC/Department, citizens or stakeholders served by the Department . Manage the production and can be accessed via this link: https://www.thensg.gov.za. The appointee to SMS post must be in possession of distribution of publications and other information materials and ensure these reach the targeted such, prior to taking up the post. audiences · Articulate the policy and strategic positions and programmes of the Department in the APPLICATIONS: The Head of Department, Department of Community Safety and Transport Management, media and other communication platforms • Evaluate and monitor implementation of communication Private Bag x19, Mmabatho, 2735 Office No. 105, 1st Floor, Tirelo policies, strategies and programmes . Effectively manage the programmes financial and human resources.

Enquiries: Dr N. Dikobe, Tel: (018) 200 8022

Building, Cnr Albert Luthuli Drive and Dr. James Moroka Drive, for

Attention Kegomoditswe Makaota.

Closing date: 19 June 2023, Time: 15H30



Department Community Safety & Transport Management North West Prov REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Kone Solutions K35494



The following vacancies exist in Brits, Swartklip, Rustenburg and Delmas.

#### DIESEL MECHANICS (Brits, Swartklip, Rustenburg and Delmas)

#### **Minimum Requirements:**

- Grade 10 or equivalent. Diesel Mechanic/Earthmoving Equipment Mechanic Trade Certificate.
- At least 5 years' experience as a qualified tradesman with experience on opencast
- machinery inclusive of Bell, Volvo, Hitachi and Komatsu.
- Willing to relocate where the need exists.
- Valid Code B Driver's License.

#### AUTO ELECTRICIAN (Swartklip)

#### **Minimum Requirements:**

- Grade 10 or equivalent.
- Auto Electrician Trade Certificate.
- At least 5 years' experience as a qualified tradesman on various earthmoving machinery inclusive of air-conditioning and electrical experience.
- Extensive experience in faultfinding on electronic systems of Hitachi, Komatsu, Volvo and Bell Equipment.
- Valid Code B Driver's License.

#### POSITION APPLYING FOR SHOULD BE INDICATED IN THE SUBJECT FIELD INCLUSIVE OF THE PREFERENCE IN GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

To apply: Interested and suitable candidates may send their CV's by e-mail to recruitment@benhaus.co.za or fax: 086 669 3868. Please include two traceable references.

The closing date for applications will be 30 June 2023.

Preference will be given to applicants who fall within the ambit of the Broad Based Economic Empowerment Act and Mining Charter in respect of Employment Equity as well as Benhaus' recruitment policy and employment equity plan.

Only shortlisted candidates will be contacted. Should you not hear from us within 30 days of the closing date, please consider your application to be unsuccessful.

#### Mechanical Artisan Position Available

A vacancy exists for a Mechanical Artisan, based at Life Peglerae Hospital, reporting to Hospital Engineering Manager. The job entails continuous availability of Mechanical services for

the Hospital infrastructure. Be a part of a professional team providing high standards in healthcare and a high-tech environment

#### Minimum requirements:

- At least N5 qualification in Mechanical Engineering coupled with a Trade Test certificate and a minimum of 3 years in engineering maintenance.
- Practical experience in a hospital environment or similar environment is essential.

#### Critical Outputs:

- Maintain and repair air conditioning units, air handling units, heat pumps, vacuum pumps, compressors, autoclaves, kitchen equipment, gas installations, hot and cold water reticulation and all mechanical equipment.
- Excellent completion of daily job cards as well as feedback



#### **Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation**

#### CALL FOR NOMINATIONS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF THE BOARD OF NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL HERITAGE RESOURCES AUTHORITY (NWPHRA) FOR A TERM OF THREE (03) YEARS

I, Ms Kenestwe Mosenogi, Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for the Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation (ACSR) acting in terms of the National Heritage Act (No. 20 of 1999) hereby invites members of the public, individuals and organised groups in society to nominate candidates with appropriate skills, experience integrity and commitment, who could serve as members of the North West Provincial Heritage Resources Authority (NWPHRA).

The North West Provincial Heritage Resources Authority was established by promulgation of the Provincial Regulations by MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture, North West Provincial Gazette No. 5990, Notice No 59 and came into being on 17 February 2004. It is governed by a Committee that is appointed in terms of section 20 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 25 of 1999 and is a body corporate that is capable of suing and being sued in its name.

Requirements: · Members should be South Africans who understand the geographic spread of the province and have its best interest at heart in terms of heritage preservation . Must be independent, fair and impartial . Must collectively possess financial, legal skills and experience as well as qualifications Extensive knowledge and experience in heritage resources including legislation. Any other skills that may be of benefit to the board will be an added advantage . Prospective board members must demonstrate the ability to guide the Executive Management through the development of policies and appropriate strategies to ensure proper governance of the entity.

Nomination procedure: Written nominations must contain . The full name and address of the institution and or individual making the nomination • The nominee's signed acceptance of the nomination · CV of the nominee providing the following information · Full name, ID number and gender · Physical address, contact numbers and email address · Previous experience with dates, organisations and reference · Certified copies of academic qualifications and identity documents will be requested when shortlisted.

Nominations and enquiries must be addressed to: The Head of Department, The Department of Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation (ACSR) Private Bag x90, Mmabatho, 2735 or hand delivered to 760 Dr James Moroka Drive, 2nd Floor, Gabomotho Building, Mmabatho, 2735 (next to Mmabatho Convention Centre)

Enquiries: Mr Itumeleng Mogorosi, Tel. (018) 388 2810

Closing date for nominations: 23 June 2023 at 16h00

NOTE: Nominees will be subjected to vetting and qualification check and late submissions will not be considered. If you haven't received communication with 21 days of the advertisement, please consider your nomination unsuccessful. Nominations not meeting the criteria outlined above will be disqualified. Shortlisted nominees must be willing to be available for interviews. Term of office to serve in the board is only for 3 years



and members can only serve 2 terms if re-appointed. These positions are on a part time basis and are not permanent form of employment. Preference will be given to qualifying candidates who are ordinarily residents within the North West Province. Nominations of women, youth and persons with disabilities is encouraged.



#### Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation

#### CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER **Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sport Foundation** Mahikeng, North West (South Africa) Market Related Salary Package inclusive of benefits (Five year performance based contract) · REF 2023/ACSR/NW

Requirements: • A Post graduate qualification in general management or equivalent (NQF 8) • An MBA or similar will be an added advantage • Ten (10) to fifteen (15) years' experience in the overall management of an organisation, preferably within the arts, culture and sports sector or related • Good interpersonal, negotiation and communication skills . Strong financial analysis and risk management skills . A good appreciation of the socio-economic and political dynamics of the North-West Province • A successful track record in general management and leadership Knowledge: • Mmabana Foundation Act and applicable legislation.

Competencies: 
• Strategic capability and leadership 
• Programme and project management 
• Financial Management 
• Change Management 
• Knowledge Management 
• Service Delivery Innovation 
• Problem Solving and Analysis • People Management and Empowerment • Client Orientation and Customer focus • Communication • The ability to interact on all levels and wide networking and fund raising skills would be essential in order to carry out the Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sports Foundation's mandate.

- thereof is high priority
- Adhere to safe working practices (OHS Act) and Risk Management
- After hour standby and call out responsibilities
- Assistance with related ad-hoc functions as requested by management.

#### Closing date 11 June 2023

Interested candidates who meet the requirements are invited to apply by forwarding a comprehensive CV to bertus.esterhuysen@lifehealthcare.co.za



line with its mandate · Provide high-level strategic leadership · Ensuring financial sustainability of the Foundation · Fostering effective relationship with all levels of Government · Be accessible to the North-West artistic community, relevant stakeholders and role players . Fostering and maintaining an appropriate human relations environment and developing skills within the organisation.

NOTE: This an equal employment opportunity and affirmative action employment opportunity and it is committed to the achievement and maintenance of diversity and equity in employment, especially in respect of race, gender, and disability. People with disabilities who meet the requirements are encouraged to apply. &

The Employment Equity plan of the foundation will be considered when filling this position. Applications should include copy of ID, certificates and comprehensive CV with three contactable referees. copies of your educational qualifications. Failure to submit the requested documents will result in your application not being considered. Shortlisted candidates will be subjected to a technical assessment and the selected interviewed candidates will be subjected to a two day competency assessments at a venue and date determined by the Department. Any application received after the closing date or faxed applications will not be considered. Communication will be limited to shortlisted candidates only. The successful candidates for the above positions will be required to undergo personnel suitability checks, which includes, criminal records, citizenship, financial checks, qualifications and previous employment (Reference checks) and should have been vetted Top Secret or should be able to meet Top Secret vetting requirements within six (6) months of assuming duties failing which the contract will be terminated. It is the responsibility of the applicant to make sure that foreign qualifications are evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority. If you do not hear



from the Department within six (6) months after the closing date of the advertisement consider your application to be unsuccessful. The

Foundation reserves the right not to fill the position.

Enquiries: Mr Itumeleng Mogorosi, tel. (018) 388 2810

Closing date: 23 June 2023



Arts, Culture, Sports and Recre

#### **RUSTENBURG HERALD - CLASSIFIEDS**



About you: • Grade 12 and N2 • Valid Section 13/26D Fitter Trade Certificate Medically fit to work underground, shifts and standby duties • Good knowledge of the Mine Health and Safety Act and relevant legislation • At least 3 years' experience in Engineering and Mining would be advantageous • Well skilled in conveyor belts, pumping infrastructure and chairlifts underground • SAP Knowledge and experience

**The Company Offers you:** • A competitive salary • Medical Aid Fund Membership contributions are paid by the Company • Provident Fund contributions are paid by the Company

#### Apply now at Kroondal.Recruitment@glencore.co.za or Fax 086 743 9623

#### Applications close: 16 June 2023

#### Glencore PTY (Ltd) is an equal opportunity company and committed to transformation.

The Company reserves the right not to make the appointment. By applying for the position, you consent to Glencore collecting, storing, using, destroying and processing in any other manner personal information for purposes of attending to this advertisement, and/or all matters relating thereto, including the disclosure to third parties of such personal information for purposes of confirming such personal information. In the event you do not hear from the Company within a period of 21 days after the closing date of applications, please consider your application to have been unsuccessful. The CVs of unsuccessful candidates will not be returned.



Booysendal Platinum is situated on the border of the Limpopo and Mpumalanga Provinces near the towns of Mashishing (Lydenburg), Roossenekal and Steelpoort. The mine is located on the southernmost exposure of the eastern limb of the Bushveld Complex with eighty percent of its resources in the Mpumalanga Province. The Mine has a board and pillar mining layout and operates with trackless mechanised mining equipment. Booysendal is a subsidiary of the JSE-listed Northam Platinum Limited, a well-established, mid-tier independent and integrated

### ENGINEERING FOREMAN **ELECTRICAL (C4)**

**BOOYSENDAL SOUTH - ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT • Ref. No.: BDENG31/23** 

Experience in servicing and repairs on hydraulic pumps, motors and valves.

#### HYTEC SA IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

AFRICA'S LARGEST FLUID POWER AND AUTOMATION COMPANY

You are invited to apply by 15 June 2023

Submit your CV to Recruitment - recruitment@boschrexroth.co.za

If you have not received a response within 7 days of the above closing date, please consider your application unsuccessful.



Steel Trading invites suitably qualified candidates to apply for the position of a Junior Quantity Surveyor. The ideal candidate would have recently

- Good communication skills
- No Criminal record
- Computer literate (MS Excel &Outlook)
- RSA Driver's Licence
- Applicable Quantity Surveyor qualifications

Role requirements : The successful candidate must have the following basic requirements: Grade 12 or equivalent at NO level 4 • Relevant Engineering trade certificate - Section 13 / 26D (Electrical) • Supervisory certificate • N3 qualification with five (5) years' experience as an Artisan (Electrician) • Valid Medium Voltage certificate will be advantageous • Valid driver's licence - Code B, EB or C1 • Minimum of two (2) years' experience as a Foreman in an underground trackless mining environment will be advantageous • Medical certificate of fitness • Basic computer literacy with sound knowledge of MS Word, Excel and Outlook

Key performance areas: • Assist with ensuring compliance with the legal requirements as set out in the Minerals Act (MA) & Regulation and the Mines Health and Safety Act (MHSA) and Regulation • Compile and control necessary budget requirements in order to adequately maintain all equipment and infrastructure in the area of responsibility • Ensure that through proper maintenance and planning system, all equipment and infrastructure is adequately maintained in order to provide for optimum availability and utilisation thereof to obtain production targets • Build a motivated and unified performance driven team and manage / liaise with service providers, customers and other interested and effected parties, ensuring customer satisfaction and sound relations • Responsible for good house keeping • Responsible for managing all staffing matters relating to supervision including discipline, training, development and succession planning.

Important to note: The incumbent must be willing to work standby, overtime and shifts • Have own transport.

#### Please attach a comprehensive updated curriculum vitae as well as a certified copy of your ID and your qualifications.

Should you meet all the requirements, please submit your CV to HRApplicationsBD@norplats.co.za and please quote the job title and reference number in the subject box. Kindly note that Booysendal will only correspond with short-listed candidates.

#### Applications close: 16 June 2023

CV's received in any form after the closing date and time will not be considered. Should you not hear from the company within 21 days after the closing date for applications, please consider your application as unsuccessful.

Booysendal Platinum Mine is an equal employment opportunity employer and reserves the right to make appointments in line with its Employment Equity Policy.

- The ability to read building plans and drawings
- · Confidently work on B.O.Q.
- Well-developed English language skills (speak, read and write)

#### COMPETENCIES

- Pro-activity
- Confidence and decisiveness
- Planning and organizing
- Attention to detail.
- Presenting and communicating information

#### RESPONSIBILITIES

· Compilation and monitoring of project allowances · Preparation and submission of tender documents and guotes Attend site meetings and liaising with end users. Submit your cv to: careers2@steelservices.co.za Reference on mail: ST-RTB-JQS Closing date: 12 June 2023 Note: Ensure your contact details as well as the reference is correct IN MAKING THE FINAL SELECTION, CONSIDERATION WILL BE GIVEN TO ACHIEVING STEEL SERVICES' EMPLOYMENT EQUITY **OBJECTIVES** IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN CONTACTED WITHIN 2 WEEKS AFTER THE CLOSING DATE YOU MAY ASSUME THAT YOUR APPLICATION WAS UNSUCCESSFUL

Larries-boogskiet het Saterdag, 3 Junie aan die Vastrap Interskole boogskietkompetisie deelgeneem. Die Larrieskuts het hul

goed van hul taak gekwyt en mooi

presteer in die laerskool-afdeling.

Die eerstespan het met die derde

plek weggestap in die laerskool-

afdeling met 'n telling van 3031

een en dogterskuts het drie uit die beste 10 plekke ingeneem.

uit 3600. Larries se seunskuts het

Skuts wat baie goed presteer het,

was Jessica Keulder (tweede plek

onder die laerskooldogterskuts

met 'n telling van 268 uit 300)

en Paisley Thurley (derde plek

onder die laerskool dogterskuts

die foto verskyn Jessica Keulder,

Cameron Engelbrecht, Stefan

Rose, en voor van links Estefan

van Niekerk, Hendrick Tubbing,

Anieka Kemp. Afwesig: Reghard

Joubert van Niekerk, Nathan

Crous, Leane de la Roche en

met 'n telling van 265 uit 300). Op

Flemming, Paisley Thurley, Jeaden

### Larriesboogskiet presteer by Vastrap



GROUP OF

COMPANIES

Date: 06/06/2023

Diamond Drill Supervisor (Reference No: SJD/V/2023/03)

**SJ DRILLI** 

SJ Drilling Group of Companies (Pty) Ltd invites applications

from suitably qualified individuals for the following position:

#### Minimum Requirements:

- Grade 10 / Standard 8. Must have School report
- Medical exit history

Internal and External

Must have a minimum of 5 years' experience in Diamond Drilling

Vakatures

• DIAMOND DRILLING • WATER SEALING • MINING ACTIVITIES • MINING SUPPLIES

GROUP OF

COMPANIES

Date: 06/06/2023

- Must be working currently in the position applying for, or at his/her last workplace.
- Must be computer literate.
- Having knowledge of Hydropower is an advantage.
- Good communicating skill in English to communicate with client.
- Water sealing knowledge is an advantage.
- Must have Supervision experience.
- Must have knowledge of applicable section of MHSA.
- Must have Competent A and B.

#### Closing Date: 20/06/2023

Please submit your application including the reference number of the vacancy you are applying for to:

Email: hr2@phephisa.com Email: Gerhard.Blignaut@norplats.co.za

Please take note that in order to meet Employment Equity goals and targets, preference may be given, but is not limited to, candidates from previously disadvantaged groups.

#### **Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation**

#### CALL FOR NOMINATION FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE NORTH WEST GEOGRAPHIC NAMES COMMITTEE (NWPGNC) FOR A TERM OF THREE (03) YEARS

I, Ms Kenetswe Mosenogi, Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for the Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation (ACSR) acting in terms of the South African Geographic Names Council Act (118 of 1998) hereby invites members of the public, individuals and organised groups in society to nominate candidates with appropriate skills, experience integrity and commitment, who could serve as members of the North West Geographical Names Committee (NWPGNC).

The NWPGNC was established by the North West Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs (CATA) in terms of Section 2 (2) (a) of the South African Geographic Names Council (SAGNC) Act, Act 118 of 1998.

Requirements: • Members should be South Africans who understand the geographic spread of the North West province . Must be independent, fair and impartial . Must collectively posses knowledge of geographic names, legal skills and experience of working with the communities and traditional leaders as well as municipalities . Extensive knowledge and experience in geographic features in North West including legislations that govern geographic names that are aligned to the South African Geographic Council Act • Any other skill and knowledge that may be of benefit to the Committee will be an Names added advantage · Prospective Committee members must demonstrate the ability to guide the Executive Management through the development of policies and appropriate strategies to ensure proper governance of the entity.

Diamond Drill Charge Hand (Reference No: SJD/V/2023/02)

Vacancies

SJ DRILL

SJ Drilling Group of Companies (Pty) Ltd invites applications

from suitably qualified individuals for the following position:

• DIAMOND DRILLING • WATER SEALING • MINING ACTIVITIES • MINING SUPPLIES

#### Minimum Requirements:

- Grade 10 / Standard 8. Must have School report
  - Medical exit history

Internal and External

- Must have a minimum of 5 years' experience in Diamond Drilling
- Must be working currently in the position applying for, or at his/her last workplace.
  - Must be computer literate.
- Having knowledge of Hydropower is an advantage.
- Good communicating skill in English to communicate with client.
- Water sealing knowledge is an advantage.
- Must have training for HIRA, Legal liability, accident and incident investigation.

#### Closing Date: 20/06/2023

Please submit your application including the reference number of the vacancy you are applying for to:

Email: hr2@phephisa.com

Please take note that in order to meet Employment Equity goals and targets, preference may be given, but is not limited to, candidates from previously disadvantaged groups.



DIAMOND DRILLING • WATER SEALING • MINING ACTIVITIES • MINING SUPPLIES

SJ Drilling Group of Companies (Pty) Ltd invites applications from suitably qualified individuals for the following position:

Internal and External

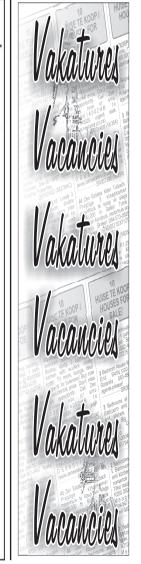
Date: 06/06/2023

van Aswegen.

Diamond Drill Foreman (Reference No: SJD/V/2023/01)

#### Minimum Requirements:

- Must have a valid Competent A certificate.
- Medical exit history.
- Must have a minimum of 5 years' experience in Diamond Drilling



Must be production driven and be able to work under pressure.

Email: Gerhard.Blignaut@norplats.co.za

Nomination procedure: Written nominations must contain . The full name and address of the institution and or individual making the nomination • The nominee's signed acceptance of the nomination • CV of the nominee providing the following information • Full name, ID number and gender • Physical address, contact numbers and email address · Previous experience with dates, organisations and reference · Certified copies of academic qualifications and identity documents will be requested when shortlisted.

Nominations and enquiries must be addressed to: The Head of Department, The Department of Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation (ACSR) Private Bag x90, Mmabatho, 2735 or hand delivered to 760 Dr James Moroka Drive, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Gabomotho Building, Mmabatho, 2735 (next to Mmabatho Convention Centre)

Enquiries: Mr Itumeleng Mogorosi, Tel. (018) 388 2810

Closing date for nominations: 23 June 2023 at 16h00

NOTE: Nominees will be subjected to vetting and qualification check and late submissions will not be considered. If you haven't received communication with 21 days of the advertisement, please consider your nomination unsuccessful. Nominations not meeting the criteria outlined above will be disqualified. Shortlisted nominees must be willing to be available for interviews. Term of office to serve in the board is only for three (3) years and members can only serve 2 terms if re-appointed. These positions are on a part time basis and are not permanent form of employment. Preference will be given to qualifying candidates



who are ordinarily residents within the North West Province. PROVINCIAL GEOGRAPHICAL Nominations of women, youth and persons with disabilities is encouraged.



Sports and Recrea

- Must be working currently in the position applying for, or at his/her last workplace.
- Must be computer literate.
- Minimum Grade10/St.8. Must have school report.
- Having knowledge of Hydropower is an advantage.
- Good communicating skill in English to communicate with client.
- Water sealing knowledge is an advantage.
- Must have training for HIRA, Legal liability, accident and incident investigation.
- Must be production driven and be able to work under pressure.

#### Closing Date: 20/06/2023

Please submit your application including the reference number of the vacancy you are applying for to:

Email: hr2@phephisa.com Email: Gerhard.Blignaut@norplats.co.za

Please take note that in order to meet Employment Equity goals and targets, preference may be given, but is not limited to, candidates from previously disadvantaged groups.



RHS se o/14A-netbalspan: Chloe van der Berg, Mieke Hanekom, Caylin Cussons, Anri Gerber, Tharine Swanepoel, Elizy Janse van Vuuren, Jenna-Lee Harmse, Seanne Durandt, Melissa Jacobsz en Dane Klopper (afrigter).



RHS o/15A-netbalspan: Kaylan Goosen, Antonell de Villiers, Zunika Bouwer, Zanelle Jacobs, Corneli Gerber, Mirne Young, Tieneke Gouws, Gizelle Joubert en Danelle Bisschoff (afrigter).

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Baie geluk aan die Rustie-netbalspelers wat die afgelope naweek, 3 Junie aan die NW-kampioenskappe te Klerksdorp deelgeneem het.

Hoërskool Rustenburg is trots om breë bors geëindig. te spog met die o/14A-span, o/15A-span en o/17A-span wat algeheel eerste geëindig het. Die

RHS is trots om te sê dat al vier van die Rustie-netbalspanne aan die SAo/16A-span het algeheel derde netbalkampioenskap gaan deelneem.



RHS se o/17A-netbalspan: Elsje Gouws, Marni Lombaard, Chelize Durie, Zane Maritz, Karla Stieger, Kamogelo Molefe, Liandri de Wet, Lane Gerber, Talitha du Preez, Elsa Morris (afrigter) en Maritsa Grove (hulp-afrigter).



RHS se o/16A-netbalspan: Anya Matchett, Chrizann Hurn, Mia Malan, Tenise van der Linde, Milandri Koen, Mianke van der Merwe, Nina Breedvelt, Xaba Busi en Laurinda Botha (afrigter).





9 JUNE 2023

B	<b>S</b> IC	<b>)</b> k		<b>a</b> a	hi	0	9	-0	6		Ni	n R	<b>R2</b> 5	50!
1		2			3	4		5	6	9	1		6	
				7			8							
9				11	12	10		13		6			2	5
14				15			16	15		1	3			
		17	18			19		20						
	21					22		+		7	6	4		3
23		24			25			26					3	
27	28		29	30			31				5	6		
32											4		7	2

Opgestel deur die Rustenburg Herald - Compiled by the Rustenburg Herald

### R250 op die spel!

Voltooi die blokraaisel en handig dit in by die koerant se kantore voor 10:00 die volgende Dinsdag.

Naam:	
Adres:	
Tel no:	
ID no:	

- **Dwars/Across**
- Slightly open.
- Psalm (afk). Ma se man.
- A particular way of doing things.
- Gewig, verpakkingsgewig.
- 10 Adem, lewe
- 11. Tou, streep.
- Sjinese Myl. 13.
- Large metal container with tap used 14. for boiling water.
- 15 Vrouenaam.
- Mohamad ... (Bokser). 17
- Lack of difficulty. 19
- 21 Woonplek, tuiste.
- Smaak, ervaar, ondervind. 22
- 24 Lung disease (abbr). 25. Vat. neem.
- 26. Brittanje (afk).
- Luitenant (afk) 27
- 29. Betreffende
- and a blackberry. Af/Down Toneelspeler. 2. Traveller in a hot-air balloon or airship. Gedaan, moeg. Right away. 5. Plas, kuil. Bewonder. 6. Slams. Handskrif (afk). 8. 12 Ril, gru, sidder.

32. Hybrid cross between a raspberry

16. Bloedvat.

31. By, na, op.

- The seventh sign of the Zodiac. 18
- 20Matig, nugter. 23.
- Not feeling well. 28.
  - In the direction of.
  - 30. Ook, plus, asook.
  - 31. Transponeer (afk).

9	1		6		/		4	
					3		6	
6			2	5		1		
1	3							
					2	7	3	
7	6	4		3	8			
			3				2	
	5	6			1	4	7	
	4		7	2				
Naa			-					

#716

5

9



### Second best not bad at all - 60.8 mm for May '23

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - All in all, May was not that bad a rainfall month given the fact that the fifth month is not a traditional rainfall month.

Having said that however, May 2023 will be an important inscription in the record books for its second most rainfall (in May) since 2003. A total of 60.8 mm were recorded for the fifth month by Charlie Graham of Geelhout Gardens nursery in Kremetart Avenue. Though 60 mm will never ring the bell in terms of "high" rainfall, it was still good enough to settle for 2nd position in at least two decades as explained earlier. The year 2010 was however quite a different story when 107 mm were recorded at Geelhout Gardens, according to the statistics kept by Graham. While not too much has come from expectations and hopes earlier that May 2023 could be another record year, surely Rustenburg and probably most parts around the country cannot complain, though we are still 36.4 mm short of the 107 mm recorded in May 2010. With the arrival of June winter is now officially with us and it would be at least three, four months before significant rain could be expected in Rustenburg around October this year. Remember however, that during the last couple of years surprising weather patterns actually didn't surprise us as it hasn't been to unusual for rain to fall until deep in winter. Rustenburg Herald and Bonus We thank Mr Charlie Graham for his meticulous rainfall statistics which have allowed us to keep a finger on what's going in our area in terms of rainfall and minimum/maximum temperatures

<sup>1</sup> M	ο	<sup>2</sup> E	s	ο	⁴N		Ĝ	Ů	<sup>7</sup> N	
Е		ŝ	E		<u>_</u>	<sup>10</sup>		<sup>11</sup> L	I	
<sup>12</sup> <b>S</b>	Α	Ρ	Р	E	U	R		<sup>13</sup> <b>C</b>	н	
s		14 E	т		S			<sup>15</sup> E	I	
	<sup>17</sup> C	R	Е			<sup>18</sup>		R	L	
A 20 G	Α	Α	RI	<sup>21</sup> <b>D</b>	E		М		I	
E		Ν		B	Α	Т	o	Ν	s	
	<sup>24</sup> E	T	٤		R		U		М	
<sup>26</sup>	т	ο	м		<sup>27</sup> <b>T</b>	<sup>28</sup>	N			
29 <b>B</b>	s		U		Ъ	A	Т	С	н	
	A	h	Ŵ	er		#	71	4		
3	4	2	5	6		7	9	8	1	
5	1	9	8	3	3	4	6	2	7	
6	8	7	2	1		9	4	3	5	
2	5	8	7	4	1	1	3	6	9	
9	6	1	3	2	2	5	8	7	4	
7	3	4	9	8	3	6	5	1	2	
1	2	3	4	5	5	8	7	9	6	
4	7	6	1	9	)	3	2	5	8	
			-	7		2	1	4	3	

Blokraaj 26-05

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Louisa van Straten van Casa Valde is die gelukkige

wenner van ons blokkiesraaisel van 26 Mei. Nico Pietersen of Arendskloof is the lucky winner of the Sudoku #714. Baie geluk aan die wenners wat 'n kontantprys van R250 elk losgeslaan het. Winners are urged to come and collect their cash prize from our offices at 13 Coetzer Street before the following Tuesday. Moet nie vergeet om 'n afskrif van u ID te bring nie.







# lelkstal gee langasems woe

Dit is vir niemand nuus nie - veral nie vir Comrades-langasems nie - dat 'n mens maar vroegoggend uit die vere moet kom, die hardloopskoene so voel-voel in die donker aan die voete moet kry en die paaie in en om jou woonbuurt (of verder) moet trotseer om jouself vir die moordende uitdaging van die wêreld se bekendste en waarskynlik uitdagendste wedloop voor te berei. As 'n blyk van patriotisme het die Melkstalspan Dinsdagoggend vandeesweek self douvoordag uit die vere gespring om Comrades-atlete tydens 'n kort opwarmingsessie met 'n ietsie te ete en drinke teen die winterkoue, te trakteer. Langasems wat eerskomende Sondag, 11 Junie, vir die 2023-Comrades gaan aantree, het gelukkig lankal reeds die myle ter voorbereiding van vanjaar se wedloop ingesit en kon na die opwarmsessie vir 'n lekker ontbyt by Die Melkstal aansit. Die Melkstal wens alle langasems wat Sondag hoop om vir die pyn, teer en seer hakskene te wys, baie sterkte toe! (226024)

Stuur aan: Die Nuusredakteur

E-pos/Email: waldie@rustenburgherald.co.za

### {StandpuntViewpoint}\* Dié mense maak 'n verskil Hoe ver het ons gesink?

Vir Suid-Afrikaners met die vingers op die pols van die land se ontwikkeling/ vordering/prestasies maak veral die ouditeur-generaal se jaarlikse verslag oor die oudits van nie minder nie as die 257 munisipaliteite in die land lag-lag die afgelope 25 jaar al nie aangename leesstof nie - dalk sorg dit vir 'n tikkie humor of as jy 'n ernstiger ou is 'n bietjie histerie, maar beslis nie aangenaam nie. Só het dit pas bekend geword dat slegs 38 uit die land se totaal van 257 munisipaliteite daarin kon slaag om vir die 2022/23-finansiële jaar skoon oudits te kry. En daar het jy dit... Nouja, die kort en die lank, oor die afgelope 29 jaar en 'n paar maande kla Suid-Afrikaners uit alle vlakke van ons hedendaagse samelewing steen en been oor die tragiese verval en enorme agteruitgang in die land sedert die ANC in 1994 aan die hand van 'n horde vals beloftes aan bewind gekom het. En derduisende, miljoene Suid-Afrikaners kon nie vinnig genoeg oor hul voete val om hulle met en deur hierdie beloftes te laat ompraat nie. En hoe sê die mense? "Drum roll" - Viva ANC - lank lewe die nuwe Suid-Afrika! Sjoe, die ergste van alles is dat dit inderwaarheid 'n baie mooi droom kon gewees het.

Die waarheid egter is dat Nelson Mandela die laaste president was onder wie se "heerskappy" die land enigsens hond haaraf kon maak, waar mense mekaar gedra en verdra het en waarin mense geglo het dat 'n nuwe era en nuwe geskiedenis vir hierdie landjie aan die suidpunt van Afrika aangebreek het. Vandag weet ons dat hierdie lankal nie meer 'n droom is nie, maar 'n nagmerrie is wat in ons gesigte ontplof het omdat ons mense om die een

of ander rede weier om te glo dat hulle vir wolf skaapwagter gemaak het en dat dit nie nodig is om die see leeg te drink om tot die gevolgrekking te kom dat hy sout is nie. Kom ons kyk dus na die aantal semistaatsinstansies en -dienste wat die afgelope bykans 30 jaar onder bewind van die ANC-regering reeds totaal vernietig, of in 'n gevorderde stadium van ineenstorting of totaal en al bankrot geplunder is en deur korrupsie, staatskaping of swak bestuur tot stilstand gekners het. Soos gewaarsku - nie goeie leesstof nie:

Suid-Afrika se eens trotse spoorvragen spoorvervoernetwerk (Spoornet); die land se sierlike paaienetwerk van digby die 70 000 km se geteerde padoppervlak; derduisende straatligte/ lampe; padverkeerstekens en -merke; die Suid-Afrikaanse Lugdiens (hoewel keer nou al?); Die eens hoogaangeskrewe SABC (hoeveel keer?); die wapenvervaardiger Denel; die Suid-Afrikaanse Poskantoor; die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie; Die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Weermag; Eskom; Suid-Afrika se eens voortreflike staatshospitale; Korrektiewe Dienste waaruit mense soos Thabo Bester en talle ander kriminele gereeld "ontsnap"; Suid-Afrika se Onderwys en Opvoedingstelsel wat lankal reeds onder skoot en onder verdenking is, rioolsuiwerinstallasies in dosyne dorpe en stede wat met mininum onderhoud sukkel om kop bo water te hou en daartoe lei dat kritiese damme en riviere soos die Vaaldam: Vaalrivier en Jukskeirivier besoedel word. 'n Gewilde nuwe gesegde is dat dit baie water, baie tyd en baie plek neem om 'n groot skip om te draai. Ons vraag is - hoe en met wie agter die stuur kan hierdie skip van ons omgedraai word?

### How far have we sunk?

South Africans with their fingers on the pulse of the country's development/progress/ achievements probably know that the Auditor-General's annual report on the audits of no less than 257 local municipalities around the country, doesn't necessarily make good reading. Yes, perhaps funny or slightly hysterical if you're a serious kind of person, but almost never pleasant. So, once again South Africans have heard that only 38 municipalities from a total of 257 around the country have succeeded to achieve clean audits. And there you have it...

The long and short of the saga is that for the past 29 years already, South Africans from all walks of life have been complaining about the enormous decline in the country since the ANC rose to power in 1994 thanks to dozens of promises by the then liberation movement that all things will change for the better under the rule of the ANC. And that thousands, millions of people literally fell over their feet in becoming convinced by these promises. And how does the expression go? "Drum roll please - Viva ANC - long live the new South Africa!". The truth however is that Nelson Mandela became the last President under whose leadership the country was showing some promise and indeed convinced many people that a new life with a new history has dawned upon the little country down south in Africa! Today we know that these ideals or dreams have become a nightmare that exploded in our faces mainly because our people wouldn't realise that wolf was posing in shepherd's clothes and that it is not necessary to throw the entire ocean down your throat to

conclude that it is salty!

So, with that, let us this week look at the number of parastatals or semi-state institutions that in a matter of 29 years, have turned from highly vital, proper functioning institutions with great potential to state-owned entities on the brink of collapse, or already totally destroyed by maladministration, greed, looting, corruption and poor management or simply neglect. As we have warned earlier - not necessarily good reading: South Africa's proud history of easily the best rail and passenger transport network in Africa; by far the best tarred roads network in Africa spanning some 70 000 km with all road traffic signs, markings and traffic lights/streetlights; the South African Airways (how many times?); the once highly rated SABC, the arms manufacturer Denel; the South African Post Office; the South African Police, the South African National Defense Force, Eskom; the country's long list of once top professional state hospitals, Correctional Services facilitie (prisons) from where people like Thabo Bester and other criminals regularly escape; and lastly, countless sewerage purification plants in cities and towns across the country which are fighting an uphill battle with minimum maintenance to keep heads above water with raw sewerage regularly flowing into our storage dams and rivers (Vaal Dam/ Jukskei River. Lately one often hears the expression, "it takes a lot of time, lots of open space and lots of effort to turn a large ship around. Our questions this week is, how and with whom at the helm will we turn this ship of ours around?

#### Geagte redakteur

dankie sê aan Lucindi en Carisma van RUSTENBURG SOLIDARITEIT.

Soms bevind jy jou in onbekende omstandighede waar iv nie herwaarts of derwaarts weet nie. En om dan mense te hê wat jou deur só situasie help, is onberekenbaar goed.

Lucindi en Carisma is sulke mense.

Hulle het nie vir een oomblik gehuiwer om Met die skrywe wil ek net baie, baie ons by te staan nie en het ons in 'n moeilike tyd bemoedig.

> Nadat ons by hulle was, was ons dadelik meer gerus - en het ons moed gehad dat alles reg sal uitwerk.

> En met hulle hulp, hét alles inderdaad reg uitgewerk. Ek kan net weer en weer herhaal, ons dankbaarheid het nie perke nie.

Anoniem, per e-pos, Rustenburg

### **Executive Mayor condemns** violent school attacks

**RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - The Rustenburg Local Municipality** has been deeply disturbed by the recent surge of violent attacks and killings that have occurred among students in various schools within the city.

issued The municipality following statement:

These acts of violence not only threaten the safety and well-being of our youth but also undermine the sanctity of educational institutions as spaces of learning, growth, and development. In response to these disturbing incidents, the Executive Mayor, together with the municipality, wishes to strongly condemn these acts and urges students, parents, and teachers to unite in reprimanding such behaviour and fostering a safe and nurturing environments for all.

Education is a cornerstone of our society, and schools should be havens of safety and support, allowing students to thrive academically, emotionally, and socially.

The recent acts of violence that have occurred in our schools are not only shocking but deeply concerning. It is essential that we recognize the urgency of addressing this issue and work collaboratively to find effective solutions. The Executive Mayor, on behalf of the Rustenburg Local Municipality, extends condolences to the families and loved ones who have been affected by these tragic events. No parent should have to experience the pain of losing a child to violence within the school premises. The municipality stands in solidarity with the affected families and pledges to support them during these difficult times. It is crucial for all stakeholders, including students, parents, teachers, school administrators, law enforcement agencies, and the community at large, to come together and take a firm stance against violence in our schools. This requires a comprehensive approach that encompasses prevention, intervention, and support mechanisms. Prevention efforts should focus on creating a

the positive and inclusive school culture that promotes respect, empathy, and conflict resolution skills. Educational programs and awareness campaigns can be implemented to address issues such as bullying, peer pressure, and the negative consequences of violence.

Additionally, schools should establish clear policies and protocols to ensure safety of students and foster the an environment of trust and open communication. Intervention strategies should prioritize early identification and support for students who may be at risk of engaging in or being victims of violence. School counsellors, psychologists, and social workers play a crucial role in providing guidance, counselling, and intervention services to address underlying issues and prevent the escalation of conflicts. The Rustenburg Local Municipality recognizes the importance of collaboration among all stakeholders in tackling this issue effectively.

It is essential for parents and guardians to engage in open and honest communication with their children, emphasizing the values of respect, tolerance, and non-violence. Teachers and school administrators should remain vigilant in identifying potential warning signs and providing appropriate support and guidance to students.

Law enforcement agencies have a critical role to play in ensuring the safety and security of our schools. Close collaboration between the municipality, the South African Police Service (SAPS), and other relevant authorities is essential implementing effective security to measures, conducting investigations, and taking appropriate legal action against those involved in acts of violence. In conclusion, the Rustenburg Local

Municipality unequivocally condemns the recent spate of violent attacks among students in our schools. We call upon students, parents, and teachers to join hands in denouncing such behaviour and working together to create a safe and nurturing environment for our children. The municipality remains committed to supporting initiatives aimed at preventing violence in schools, providing the necessary resources, and fostering a culture of respect and empathy among all members of our community. Together, we can ensure that our schools become places of learning, growth, and safety, where our children can thrive and build a brighter future.

Viewpoint by Waldie Volschenk, 13 Coetzer Street, Rustenburg.

### **Grenswag** hou **30-jaar reünie**

**RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG** - As jy in 1996 in matriek in Hoërskool Grenswag was, is hierdie belangrike nuus vir jou. 'n Heerlike kuier en gesellige bymekaarkom word beplan. Hoërskool Grenswag se klas van 1996 beoog om 'n 30-jaar reunie te hou! Laat weet alle vriende en familie. Kontakpersoon: Christel Miggie by 067 009 9467.

#### IMPORTANT

Please keep your letters short and to the point. Letters which contain slander; party political propaganda or advertising for business concerns cannot be accommodated. Please sign all letters (even where a non de plume is used) and SUPPLY YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER • The Rustenburg Herald does not necessarily agree with the opinion expressed in letters and columns.

#### **RUSTENBURG HERALD** SportwheelsSCH00LS



Gosiame Mosimane from Wielie Walie Pre-Primary, in the Grade RR Rainbow Class. He is 4-years-old and Gosiame was able to read from the age of 3. This boy is gifted and a little genius. From the age of 2, our children receives homework books according to their age. By the time they leave us, to go to Grade 1, they can read and write. Our Grade RR and Grade R learners are also getting exposed to reading books - to enhance their reading and writing skills. We are proud of you, Gosiame and you are going to be a world changer one day. Keep it up! (226020)



'n Muntlegging is op Maandag, 29 Mei, by die Laerskool Vastrap gehou om die 90ste herdenking van die Bybel se heel eerste vertaling in Afrikaans in 1933 te herdenk. Die opbrengs van die muntlegging word hierbo deur die hoof van Vastrap - mnr Lambert Jankowitz (links) aan ds Johan Bezuidenhout - Verhoudingsambassadeur van die Bybelgenootskap van Suid-Afrika (Noordelike Streek - Rustenburgregs) oorhandig wat op sy beurt 'n kopié van die Bybel in Afrikaans se 2020-vertaling aan die skool oorhandig het. Die opbrengs van die muntlegging sal ten bate van Bybelverspreiding aangewend word, het ds Bezuidenhout gesê. Hy het leerders, personeel en die skool se ouergemeenskap vir die

### **SAPA president Pila** sends his gratitude

#### RUSTENBURG HERALD

**RUSTENBURG - The President of South** African Principals' Association (SAPA), Lesiba Isaac Pila is humbled by the provincial conference that was held in Mmabatho on 2 June.

This event was successful and many school leaders from all the four districts of the province turned out in big numbers. The success of the conference was as a result of their rich program and very competitive speakers.

The speakers of conference included the MEC for education, Viola Ntsetsao Motsumi who addressed the delegates. In her address, she emphasized support to the principals and deputy principals of the province.

She also indicated that all principals in the province will receive tools of trade in order to strengthen effective school performance.

The MEC also confirmed that all schools will be having administrative assistants, as well as general assistants.

The conference was also blessed by the presence of the Head of Department Dr Shadrack Mvula who in his address encouraged delegates to collectively make sure all principals become members of SAPA.

The African Union Continental Award winner and the principal of Sunrise View, Ms Rasesemola addressed delegates on effective school management and leadership and emphasized that she goes beyond the country and continent to create strategic partnership with relevant stakeholders.

Department of Justice Advocate and Registrar of National Register for Sexual Offences, Ntobizotwa Matjila addressed delegates on vetting of all staff working with children.

Delegates to this conference confirmed and affirmed how effective the presentations were and strategic partnerships will then be extended to school level. Motivational speaker Mr Ninoke was the last speaker of conference and he really reached the delegates with his

charismatic

Pila.

presentation,

said President

Lesiba Pila (SAPA president).



On Saturday (3 June) the Drummies team of Tlhabane West Primary School participated in the Provincial League competition at the High School for Girls, Potchefstroom. Thank you to the coach and educators who have worked hard in getting the learners this far. Congratulations to the team, who is on fire.

# Grenville Hfgh School

On 2 and 3 June seven of Grenville High School's Chess players participated in the Annual Winter Sport Games held in Potchefstroom. Congratulations to Brimarion Goliath, Lebogang Difotso and Tokologo Ntshabele who will be going through to the National round. Grenville is very proud of you. Pictured here are Relebogile Lesejane, Olaotse Lekgabe, middle: Galaletsang Sera, Tokologo Ntshabele, Lebogang Difotso, Brimarion Goliath and back row: Thoriso Mokoena and Mr Chauke.



Mr Mike Eisen (Upper School Principal), Mrs Lizell Jessen (Lebone II Arboretum project owner), Mr Naas Grove (President of the Dendrological Society of South Africa), Mr Lucas Mashabane and Mrs Marie Reynolds (Upper School Deputy Head) at Lebone 11 College.



Every tree has its name.

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - The Lebone II Royal Bafokeng College management has recognized the importance to protect the environment and to establish a project in an educational way for children to pro-actively engage with the environment.

mooi gebaar bedank.



South Africa has a rich tree diversity with - 1 700 indigenous tree species. In the Lebone II Arboretum. - 68 different indigenous tree species have been recorded. Combretum imberbe (leadwood), Sclerocarya birrea subsp. caffra (marula), Phyllogeiton zeyheri (red-ivory) and Bolusanthus speciosus (tree-wisteria) are all listed as protected tree species in the different geographical regions of the Flora Southern Region [FSA], namely South Africa, Botswana, Namibia, Lesotho and the Kingdom of Eswatini. Combretum imberbe (leadwood), Sclerocarya birrea subsp. caffra (marula) and Phyllogeiton zeyheri (red-ivory) all occur naturally in the Magaliesberg Biosphere Reserve and are tagged accordingly to ensure public awareness on the protected status of these species.

The ArbNet accreditation is the culmination of the vision of the Lebone II College management, and it demonstrates the vision of the Royal Bafokeng Community who is dedicated to

improving the understanding of different tree species, urban forest management and applying new knowledge in an arboretum to advance the protection of our rich indigenous tree heritage in the community and the public.



Mr Mike Eisen (Upper School Principal of Lebone 11 College ) and Mr Naas Grove (President of the Dendrological Society of South Africa) during labelling of a Red-Ivory Tree on campus.

#### RUSTENBURG HERALD Sportwieleskole



Comrades legend Bruce Fordyce inspires Comrades runners at send-off function. The renowned Comrades legend, Bruce Fordyce, captivated an eager audience as the keynote speaker during a memorable send-off function arranged by Run Walk for Life. The event, held in anticipation of the 96th Comrades Marathon, ignited a spark of inspiration among participants who are preparing to brave the grueling 87.708km journey from Pietermaritzburg to Durban on Sunday 11 June. His presence at the function injected an atmosphere of excitement and anticipation for the upcoming race, as the runners prepared themselves mentally and physically for the ultimate challenge. With the Comrades Marathon being a test of endurance and perseverance, the runners were encouraged to draw upon their inner strength and push through the physical and mental barriers that lie ahead. Fordyce's words resonated deeply, reminding them of the indomitable spirit that has defined the Comrades Marathon over its illustrious history. Good luck to all the runners!



#### **Rustenburg Cycling** Club Juniors



Congratulations to Tamlyn Luyt of Rustenburg Cycling Club who won her Junior Category for NW (fourth year in a row) at the NW **XCO Koedoeslaagte** on 3 lune





Congratulations to Andrè Jacobsz of **Rustenburg Cycling** Club who came second in his age category in the NW XCO Koedoeslaagte on 3 lune





The South African Half Marathon Championships held in Ggeberha witnessed an exceptional performance by Rone Reynecke (Run Walk for Life and ANWN) who showcased her incredible talent and determination. "We are pleased to congratulate Rone on her outstanding achievement and remarkable feat at the event". Rone Reynecke displayed her unwavering

dedication and passion

the finish line with an

for running as she crossed

**Bowling Club** Men's Singles

**Rustenburg Noord Primary Provincial Champions** Congratulations to the u/13 soccer team of Rustenburg Noord Primary as u/13 Winter Games Provincial winners: Kaboenthle Boikanyo, Lethabo Lebera, Sibusiso Moleba, Junior Nnane, Inam Sengilitye (team captain), Obakeng Tlhabugungwane, Rethabile Tshelane, Lesedi

Ramokepa, Omolemo Makgaka, Lufunolwau Nemakonde, Katlego, Kutlo Mohlange, Atlotleng Maluleke, Lynden Mlambo, Omolemo

Mr Karabo Ratsemeng (assistant coach) and Ms M Barnard (sport co-ordinator) and Ms H Havenga (principal).



Mooinooi Bowling Club hosted their annual Singles Club Championship in May. On Sunday 28 May André Human from Rustenburg ensured a

comfortable win in the Men's final to take top of the podium. Congrats on being Mooinooi Champion 2023!



Die uitslae van Swartruggens Posduifklub se wedvlug (395km) vanaf Kimberley op 27 Mei was as volg.

J/O: Woody's - 1, 6, 12; Meintjies & Naude - 2, 4, 5, 7, 13, 19; Jordaan Hokke - 3, 16; Turnbull Turbo's - 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20.

Ope 1: Woody's - 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 17, 18; Meintjies & Naude - 7, 9, 19, 20; Turnbull Turbo's - 12, 13, 14; Jordaan Hokkie - 15, 16.

Die uitslae van Swartruggens Posduifklub se wedvlug (443km) vanaf Reddersburg op 3 Junie was as volg.

J/O: Turnbull Turbo's - 1, 5, 6, 9, 18; Woody's 2, 10, 13; Jordaan Hokke - 3, 4, 8, 12, 16; Meintjies & Naude - 7, 11, 14, 15, 17.

Ope 1: Woody's - 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11; Meintjies & Naude - 2, 12, 13, 14; Jordaan Hokke - 5, 9.



On 4 June two of the Rustenburg Cycling Club ladies participated in the Isuzu Ironman 70.3 in Durban. They did excellent and won the Ladies Relay, finishing time of 5h51 as the Team Glam Grans. From left: Elmarie Pretorius - runner, Sharon O'Reilly - cyclist (RCC) and Christa Venter - swimmer (RCC).



impressive personal deelneem. Sy best time of 01:18. This familie staan remarkable achievement bankvas agter not only secured her a hom! Saam commendable second met hom place in her age category op die foto but also placed her verskyn die among the top 8 female legendariese athletes in South Africa. Bruce Fordyce. Congratulations Rone!



Well done, Ahmed Amanjee for participating in the **Rooiwal Challenge** that took place on 3 June with a time of 03:21 riding 92km.

#### Emergencies: 072 933 7723

BANKING DETAILS: FNB | ACCOUNT NR: 53604095349 BRANCH CODE: 250 655 CHEQUE ACCOUNT



### Botha, Strydom earn bragging rights at Fedhealth Magalies Monster

C port wheels Schools

A group of Rustenburg riders who took on the Magalies Monster at the ATKV Buffelspoort on Saturday. Pictured below are Tiaan Engelbrecht, Duan Esterhuizen, Dewald Beumer, JJ Haasbroek and Martin Beumer.

209



Rustenburg

Overall ladies winner of the Fedhealth Magalies Monster Mountain Bike Classic - Danielle Strydom formerly of Potchefstroom but currently residing in Wellington. (Photograph: Tobias Ginsberg).



personeel NOU beskikbaar in die hierdie uiters gesogte aftreeoord in Garsfontein in die Ooste van Pretoria.

Menlyn en verskeie inkoopsentrums en baie goeie hospitale is net 'n klipgooi ver. Eenheid geskik vir 'n enkeling of egpaar. Moenie hierdie unieke geleentheid deur u vingers laat glip nie!

#### Skakel Lynette op 082 877 0231



**RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Wessel** Botha (Wellington) and Danielle Strydom (formerly from Potchefstroom, now residing in Wellington) proved to be the strongest of the strong on Saturday, 3 June, when they conquered the revered Fedhealth Magalies Monster MTB Classic Full Marathon (+-65km) at the ATKV Buffelspoort in impressive times of 02 hours 51 minutes 24 seconds and 03 hours 28 minutes 51 seconds respectively.

The Full Marathon consisted of a +-65km route with a total ascent of 1 433 m and featured a good mixture of terrain. One of the most beautiful MTB routes in and around Gauteng and the North West Province, riders got to enjoy gravel roads, jeep track, rocky single track, technical climbs, and descents. About 20 km of the total route was on farming jeep tracks in and around Citrus, Blue Berry and Cherry Orchards. The most iconic section of this route, the Monster Climb, was on the Maanhaarrand Pass Road going all the way up to the highest point on Breedtsnek at 1 765m above sea level.

The race started pretty hard, with Marc Pritzen and Shaun-Nick Bester trying to push the pace a bit," says Botha. "Four of us got away, Marc, Shaun-Nick, Pieter and me. Approximately three quarters of the distance up the main climb of the day (The Monster Climb at Breedtsnek), Pieter and I managed to open a gap. Pieter du Toit came in second, while Shaun-Nick Bester placed third.

"I was a little nervous coming into the race," admits Strvdom. "I didn't have a lot of competition last year, but this year Samantha Sanders joined the racing scene. So, I was nervous to start and knew it was going to be hard, but my legs felt good, and I decided to take a chance on one of the climbs at the beginning. I just went with it, and it eventually paid off. I managed to create a gap and keep it. Being a local, this is one of the ultimate races to do in the North West. It's really a proud thing to be able to say that you conquered The Monster. Having won last year, I wanted to defend my title. I remind myself every year that it's a super hard race. I don't think you can ever be prepared for all of the shaking, but it really pays off and the vibe is great from start to finish. I'll be back next year." Nicolette Griffioen came in second, while Samantha Sanders placed third.



Hoërskool Rustenburg was well represented at the weekend's Fedhealth Magalies Monster Mountain Bike Classic at Buffelspoort's ATKV Resort with several riders taking on the challenge. Pictured above are Danté Dietrichsen and Adriaan Flemming.



Overall winner Wessel Botha (right) and runner-up Pieter du Toit (left) moments after crossing the finish line on Saturday morning. (Action Photo).



PRINTED BY NORTH WEST WEB PRINTERS (PTY) LTD. TEL: 014-592 8329